

OFFICIAL AREA VISITORS GUIDE

Charleston

SOUTH CAROLINA

CHARLESTON • NORTH CHARLESTON • MOUNT PLEASANT
FOLLY BEACH • ISLE OF PALMS • KIAWAH ISLAND • SEABROOK ISLAND
SULLIVAN'S ISLAND • CHARLESTON, BERKELEY & DORCHESTER COUNTIES

THE
CHARLESTON PLACE

HISTORIC DOWNTOWN



Discover Your *Happy Place*

An independent, iconic landmark in the heart of Charleston's historic district is redefining the legendary spaces and experiences the world has come to know with renewed passion, purpose, and intention. All to captivate the hearts and imaginations of a new generation.

*We can't wait to welcome you to
Charleston's living room.*

205 MEETING STREET CHARLESTON, SC 29401



CHARLESTONPLACE.COM

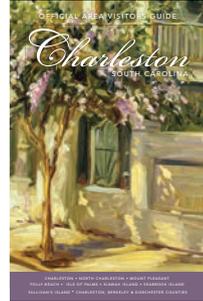
RESERVATIONS: 800 611 5545

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Charleston	2
Highlights: Our Region	16
Where To Stay	31
Hotels	34
Historic Inns	78
Bed & Breakfasts	85
Cottages	85
Beach Resorts	88
Highlights: Beaches	92
Vacation Rentals	102
What To See & Do	111
Aquarium & Parks	112
Historic Forts	118
Historic Homes & Buildings	120
Historic Houses of Worship	126
Highlights: Gullah Culture	128
Museums	130
Plantations & Gardens	138
Highlights: In Bloom Charleston	144
Tours	146
Recreation	176
Golf	184
Sports	194
Cultural Activities	202
Highlights: Tour Like a Local	214
Shopping	216
Beauty, Spas, & Wellness	246
Where To Dine	248
Travel Support	294
Visitor Services	296
Real Estate	302
Getting To & Around Charleston	301
Guide Index	304

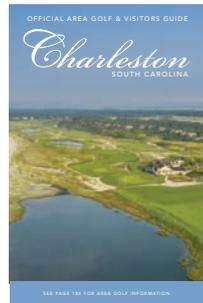
ON THE COVER

Official Charleston Area Visitors Guide



Legare & Lamboll ©2002
Oil on panel by
John Carroll Doyle

Charleston Area Golf Guide



The Ocean Course at
Kiawah Island Golf Resort
Courtesy
Kiawah Island Golf Resort



843.853.8000 | 800.774.0006

ExploreCharleston.com

The Charleston area is comprised of many historic houses, churches and public buildings that are still in daily use. Visitors are encouraged to help preserve the dignity of these sites by being appropriately attired while visiting them.



HISTORY *loves* COMPANY

If these brick walls and cobblestones and live oaks could talk. In Charleston, anywhere you wander has countless stories to share, with layers of history that could keep you in one small spot for hours.

Stroll the oleander-lined High Battery, and you'll survey a long-charted Charleston Harbor that carries within its waves centuries of global comings and goings. Look toward the peninsula and you're greeted with architectural gems that have ushered in every new decade. Round any corner of the shop-lined King Street and you'll peer into ornate storefront windows that have showcased every new trend and taste that is part of American culture. Tuck into a local-sourced restaurant and you'll get a hint of culinary traditions from Charleston harvests refined through time.

There's never been a better time to dive deep into Charleston, a place that holds in its vast and varied past so much of the American experience—and in its present a deeply meaningful, ever enjoyable new era of discovery.





We're honored to have been named No. 1 City in the U.S. by the readers of *Travel + Leisure* (2013 – 2022), No. 1 South's Best City in the *Southern Living* South's Best Awards (2017 – 2020, 2022), and *Condé Nast Traveler's* Readers' Choice No. 1 Small U.S. City (2011 – 2020, 2022).



THEN AND NOW, HISTORY HAPPENS HERE.

From the first indigenous people who found sustenance in oysters straight through to the locals and visitors alike who delight in the bustling, global port city of today, Charleston's centuries-old story continues to evolve with each new chapter.

And each chapter finds fascinating traces of a distinct contribution to Charleston culture, all brought to vivid life in museums, historic sites and simply by walking the city.

The welcoming pineapple atop the fountain at Waterfront Park has served as a sign of hospitality, harking back to Barbados. The region's enduring devotion to rice, whose cultivation in the Lowcountry links back to Africa, has found its way to elaborately carved beds and onto local menus.

Today, Charleston is primed to continue to shape our country's history as we forge paths to deepen community. New offerings like the International African American Museum are set to shine light on the stories yet to be fully told, folding in new ways of bringing together all who call themselves Charleston locals and Charleston friends. Longstanding preservation organizations are equally committed to this jewel by the sea.









SAVOR THE CENTURIES AND TASTE TODAY.

Throughout the city, there's a lid for every pot, and a dish for every palate.

It's no wonder foodies around the world follow the culinary scene in Charleston. Today, it boasts both longstanding establishments celebrating beloved traditions as well as dynamic newcomers that are tantalizing testament to the many influences that converge in this historically global city.

It may come as no surprise that Charleston restaurants continue to land spots on national lists, and to gain recognition through prestigious nods like the James Beard Awards.

Take a staple like our fresh, local shrimp. In Charleston, you can savor it fried or tossed into a Lowcountry boil at a place devoted to local cuisine, or brightened with curry at an Asian-Fusion spot, or finessed in a taco at a taqueria. Be sure to book early and come hungry.

AN ARTFUL IMMERSION. A STIRRING SENSE OF PLACE.



The arts have never been more vibrant, and vital, than in Charleston today.

Grand concert halls, chic galleries, sleek theaters and pulsing music venues come together in a cultural landscape that never ceases to inspire and uplift.

In Charleston, there is always something going on. Charleston Symphony Masterworks and pop concerts. Annual arts festivals like Spoleto Festival USA and Piccolo Spoleto. Choral groups and chamber music groups regularly fill sacred halls and receiving rooms. Opera, which debuted in America in this very city, enjoys a multitude of both traditional and inventive productions.

Have an eye for visual art? Acclaimed art museums and galleries roll out an enthralling exhibitions that pay tribute to established greats and emerging visionaries. Theater and dance companies mount award-winning productions and edgy, new work, too.

Bookish? Independent bookstores, literary organizations and acclaimed festivals host regular events weekly, attracting best-selling authors and tackling probing notions.

As they have for centuries, our artists often celebrate Charleston, one brush stroke or high note or epic leap at a time.









VENTURE OUT. NATURAL SPLENDOR AWAITS.

Whether hiking, pedaling, climbing or paddling, outdoor enthusiasts will take a shine to Charleston.

With Charleston's beckoning subtropical climate, the transition from stately indoors to the great outdoors has always been strikingly smooth.

There's a reason why historic homes are graced with numerous doors giving way to breezy piazzas and majestic courtyards.

Hints of island life transport, giving the city a far-flung feel ideal for a vacation idyll. Swaying Palmetto trees punctuate the landscape.

And a glistening glimpse or sweeping vista of the Intracoastal Waterway is never far from reach. You can see Charleston Harbor in maritime action on a chartered sail or boat tour. Or wend in a kayak through an estuary splashing and soaring with wildlife. Or follow a verdant, magical path through an historic estate, garden or state park to a stirring stretch of marshland.

And let's not forget those famous beaches. A long-cherished calling card, its barrier islands have made Charleston a sought-after resort destination for generations of vacationers, where travelers journey time and again to meet the sea.



A SENSE OF STYLE. A BOUNDLESS BOUNTY.

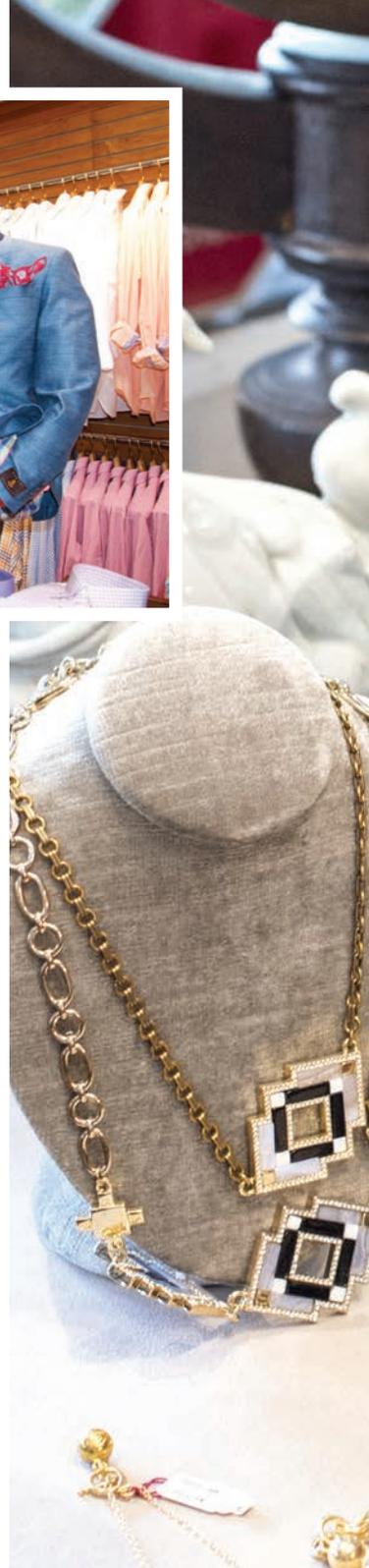
A memento to good taste.

Charleston's love of the visual extends far beyond its ornate facades and glorious gardens. A bounty of inspired shops and boutiques brim with antiques, jewelry, apparel and collectibles, which come together to ensure that any visitor can make a style statement, and take one home, too.

Head to the Charleston City Market, one of America's oldest public markets, and you'll find local treasures like iconic Gullah sweetgrass baskets and other artisanal, one-of-a-kind items.

Or amble down King Street, one of the city's main commercial promenades. While you admire the facades and hanging baskets that change with each season, you'll join a steady stream of shoppers in search of that perfect memento to wear, display or savor. Fan out to other parts of the peninsula and beyond, and you'll land on local galleries and more that offer items that are both collectibles and conversation pieces.

Once you peer into a visually stunning Charleston storefront, you're bound to depart a stylish, satisfied shopper.





8365.00
695-02478

8365.00
695-02478





IT'S A FEEL-GOOD FAMILY AFFAIR.

Ask anyone with a child in their midst: There's nothing quite like landing on those family-friendly pursuits that are good fun – and enriching, too. With plentiful offerings suitable for the entire family, Charleston is ready to help you reach a shared state of familial bliss.

The South Carolina Aquarium offers a one-stop shop for adult marine biology enthusiasts as well as young children in search of big fish. Or how about taking a tour boat out to Fort Sumter? It's equally entertaining for history buffs and for those keen to spot a dolphin in Charleston Harbor. The Charleston Museum yields everything from towering dinosaur bones to in-depth textile exhibitions of attire from days gone by. Want to thrill and chill your brood? Ghost tours brim with local lore.

Most every step your family takes is a teachable moment. Fascinating facts and stories across the ages are layered into almost every square foot of the city, offering unlimited fodder for learning and discovery.



BERKELEY COUNTY

Tucked inland and brimming with treasures, Berkeley County is the Lowcountry at its most lush.

Picturesque interludes and historical gems brim with regional allure in Berkeley County. Channel the American Revolution at Francis Marion National Forest, where the war hero Francis Marion, who was known as the Swamp Fox, outwitted the British in its elusive terrain of pines, marsh and swamp. In Monck's Corner, embark on a soulful sojourn at Mepkin Abbey or a magical foray through Cypress Gardens. In Goose Creek, tee up some golf balls framed by a singularly Southern setting – or hit the trails and take in the wonder along Wannamaker Red Loop.



BERKELEY COUNTY SC

Gather and get outdoors in Berkeley County. Paddle, swim, and sail through history—or just enjoy some good old-fashioned recreation. However you choose to play, unparalleled beauty and adventure await explorers of all ages.



CHARLESTON COUNTY

Cozied up to a coastal strip of South Carolina, it's the place where land and sea play together beautifully.

With the sparkling city of Charleston at its beating heart, this beach-hugging stretch of the state offers a rare convergence of city chic and natural splendor. Of course there's the seaside sweep of subtropical blessings of the barrier islands. Then, there are also all those magnificent marshes and tidal creeks, with many wending through state parks. Rather take in the vistas from a cosmopolitan perch? Whether strolling the peninsula, situated at a Mt. Pleasant eatery or popping into the latest North Charleston hot spot, this county comes together in the best of all worlds.



Charleston County

GUIDING THE FUTURE FOR A
LASTING LOWCOUNTRY

Charleston County's rich blend of culture, economic activity, environmental beauty and historic tapestry makes it one of the most distinguished counties in the nation.

1788
1805
1817
1822
1832
1843
1850
1868
1877
1885
1890
1895
1900
1905
1910
1915
1920
1925
1930
1935
1940
1945
1950
1955
1960
1965
1970
1975
1980
1985
1990
1995
2000
2005
2010
2015
2020



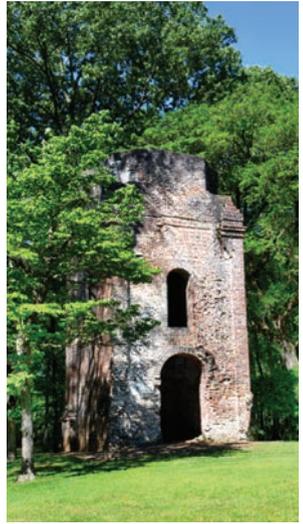
CHARLESTON
COUNTY
SOUTH CAROLINA

CHARLESTONCOUNTY.ORG

DORCHESTER COUNTY

Kick back, time travel and savor small town living past and present.

A visit to Dorchester County is sure to transport, whether by way of nature's glories or through the many signs of centuries past. Set up a bird-watching picnic near the woods at Givhans Ferry State Park or tour via boat along the evocative Edisto River. History enthusiasts will want to take in St. George's Bell Tower, in close proximity to Fort Dorchester, an oyster shell tabby fort from the colonial era. Times gone by also shape the charming county seat of St. George, where four Heritage Corridor Discovery Pathways converge, and significant historic sites, from a storied church to a fascinating campground, abound.



Dorchester County

NATURAL BEAUTY WITH AN
UNWAVERING SENSE OF COMMUNITY

Steeped in history and natural beauty, and just a short drive from bustling Lowcountry cities, Dorchester County offers plenty of memory-making activities. Come discover the charm and hospitality of Dorchester County.



CHARLESTON

Piazzas and pocket gardens. Soaring steeples and flickering gas lanterns. Inviting doorways and cobblestone streets. It's all on view in Charleston.

Historic charm seamlessly elides with every modern comfort. Each neighborhood has countless stories to tell representing historic shifts and encompassing various architectural styles. Discover them traversing the southernmost tip of the Battery to the chic boutiques of Cannonborough-Elliottborough to the lush landscape of Hampton Park.

As Charleston has continued to grow, so have high-spirited hubs off the peninsula. Trendy, village-like communities are home to unique shopping and dining destinations. Fiercely local, eclectic, and charming, you'll find that a visit to West Ashley or James Island offers so much more to see and do.





WELCOME TO CHARLESTON



THE #1 CITY IN THE US, 10 YEARS RUNNING

CHARLESTON-SC.GOV





MT. PLEASANT

Dynamic Mt. Pleasant dots its roads with stylish shops, eateries and more, all while never forgetting to celebrate its maritime setting.

In vivacious Mt. Pleasant, history and the stunning Charleston Harbor frequently interplay, and to stunning result. Take, for instance, the productions that wash over blissful crowds at Memorial Waterfront Park, which is tucked under Arthur Ravenel Jr. Bridge and never fails in epic sunsets. Or get your sea legs, military-style, with a tour of the USS Yorktown, the aircraft-carrier that has been transformed to include the Medal of Honor Museum. With a host of restaurants and riverfront views, Mt. Pleasant converges earthly delights and seaside reveries like no place else.





Mount Pleasant welcomes y'all with salt air and sweetgrass! The largest coastal town in South Carolina nestled on the Charleston Harbor. Experience the magic of Mount Pleasant any time of the year!



MOUNT PLEASANT ARTFEST

March 11, 2023

COOPER RIVER BRIDGE RUN

April 1, 2023

MOUNT PLEASANT FARMERS MARKET

Tuesdays April 4 - September 26 in 2023

BLESSING OF THE FLEET & SEAFOOD FESTIVAL

April 30, 2023

SWEETGRASS CULTURAL ARTS FESTIVAL

July 22, 2023

WATERFRONT MUSIC & MOVIES

Fridays in August

HOLIDAY MARKET & CRAFT SHOW

December 9, 2023

CHRISTMAS LIGHT PARADE

December 10, 2023

DISCOVER
South Carolina
DiscoverSouthCarolina.com

NORTH CHARLESTON

With each passing year, North Charleston continues to distinguish itself as a go-to area for entertainment, culture, cuisine and contemporary living.

There's a youthful verve at play in North Charleston. It's palpable in the bustling café society of Park Circle. It's kinetic in crowd-packing concerts and touring Broadway productions of North Charleston Coliseum & Performing Arts Center and buzzing confabs at the Charleston Area Convention Center. From the pulsing amphitheater at Riverfront Park to boundless shopping opportunities, locals know that North Charleston is where the action is.



NORTH CHARLESTON



HEART OF THE LOWCOUNTRY

North Charleston...heart and hub of the Lowcountry. Hip and historic meet for an epic adventure in North Charleston, Charleston's young and hip brother.



VISITNORTHCHARLESTON.COM



A great southern town is a lot like a sweetgrass basket,



DISCOVER
South Carolina

It's never rushed, because good things take time.



 **Mount Pleasant**
SOUTH CAROLINA
EXPERIENCEMOUNTPLEASANT.COM

The secret is having someone show you the way.



Mount Pleasant

TOWNE CENTRE

ENJOY YOUR STAY
WITH A DAY
on the TOWNE



We love Charleston because there's always something new to do. And that's why we love Mount Pleasant Towne Centre too. With new shops, restaurants, experiences, and events year round, there are endless ways to spend a day out on the Towne.

mtplesanttownecentre.com



Follow us on social for shopping and restaurant updates, and event information.

Shopping | Health & Fitness | Food & Dining | Gifts | Jewelry | Decor | Entertainment | Events



THE
MILLS HOUSE
HOTEL

Welcome, ya'll!

Rediscover the iconic Pink Hotel

At the newly reimagined Mills House, you'll experience storied traditions with a modern twist, genuine Southern hospitality and the Holy City's historic district at your feet. Because when you're here, you're home.

115 MEETING STREET, CHARLESTON, SC
843-577-2400 · MILLSHOUSE.COM

Iron Rose

BAR & RESTAURANT

Southern Coastal fare.
Dining room, bar, and
courtyard seating.

CURIO

COLLECTION

by Hilton™

THE
BLACK DOOR

CAFÉ

Your neighborhood
coffee spot.
Breakfast and lunch daily.

WHERE TO STAY

Hotels	34
Historic Inns	78
Bed & Breakfasts	85
Cottages	85
Beach Resorts	88
Vacation Rentals	102



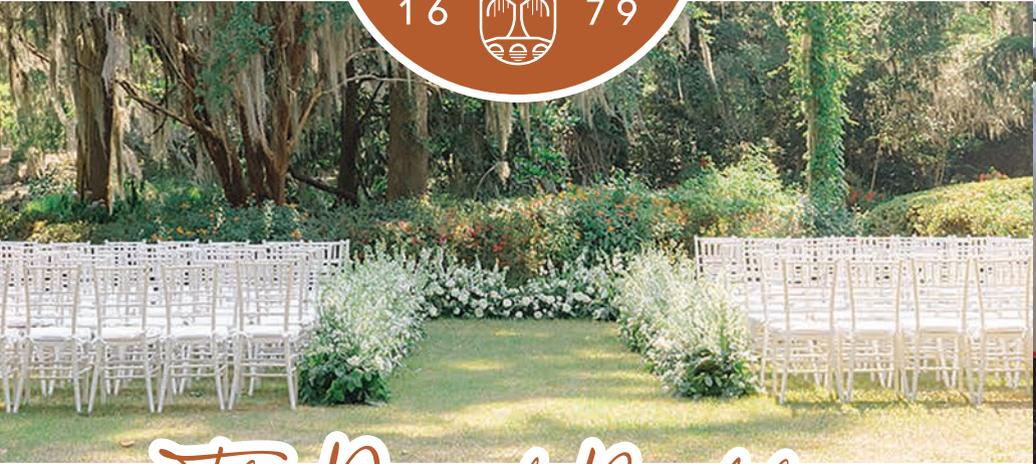
MAGNOLIA

PLANTATION & GARDENS

16



79



The Perfect Backdrop

FOR YOUR PERFECT DAY.

Wedding bliss begins here at America's oldest public garden. Breathtakingly beautiful venues – such as our Carriage House, Pavilion, Veranda and Conservatory – ensure your day is as unique as your love story. There's no better place to make memories that will last a lifetime!

Contact us today!

Weddings@MagnoliaPlantation.com
MagnoliaPlantationWeddings.net

3550 ASHLEY RIVER ROAD
CHARLESTON, SC 29414
843-277-0167



SOUTHERN HOSPITALITY WITH A WATERFRONT VIEW

Few destinations offer the rich heritage, sophisticated cultural venues and the natural beauty that downtown Charleston effortlessly showcases. Experience the best of Charleston at the beautiful Charleston Marriott Hotel. Overlooking the stunning Ashley River, our hotel offers easy access to the historic district, local dining, and popular area beaches. The Charleston Marriott is the perfect escape to experience true southern hospitality and charm.

Your Charleston getaway awaits you!
Call today to make a reservation:
843.723.3000



**MARRIOTT
CHARLESTON**

CHARLESTON MARRIOTT
170 Lockwood Boulevard
Charleston, SC 29403
MarriottCharleston.com

HOTELS





Experience Historic Charm

IN THE HEART OF DOWNTOWN CHARLESTON

Overlooking Marion Square, the Francis Marion Hotel has been the epicenter of Charleston society since 1924. With its prime location, historic guestrooms, city and harborside views, and delicious southern cuisine from our in-house restaurant The Swamp Fox, the Francis Marion Hotel offers the ultimate Lowcountry experience.

CHARLESTON

493 KING LUXURY HOTEL SUITES

493 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.808.4444
493king.com

The Luxury Boutique Suites located on upper King Street are perfect for business professionals, wedding parties & visitors. Only steps from the best restaurants in Charleston!

ANDREW PINCKNEY INN

40 Pinckney St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.937.8800
andrewpinckneyinn.com

This boutique inn is within walking distance to the City Market, shops, historic sites and acclaimed restaurants. The rooftop terrace and valet parking add to the allure.

BEST WESTERN CHARLESTON INN

1540 Savannah Hwy.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.571.6100
bestwestern.com

Located only three miles from the historic district, this hotel offers Charleston's largest outdoor pool, a complimentary hot breakfast bar and complimentary high-speed WiFi.

CAMBRIA CHARLESTON RIVERVIEW

84 Ripley Point Dr.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.766.4322
cambriacharleston.com

Just 2 miles from downtown Charleston. Relax in our spacious, modern rooms. Features an outdoor pool, free local shuttle & on-site restaurant & bar; Ripley Grill.

CHARLESTON MARRIOTT

170 Lockwood Blvd.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.723.3000 or 800.228.9290
marriottcharleston.com

Experience every luxurious detail of the Charleston Marriott, offering easy access to historic downtown Charleston, local area beaches, fabulous dining and entertainment.

THE CHARLESTON PLACE

205 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
877.624.8763
charlestonplace.com

Independent, iconic landmark in the heart of Charleston's historic district. Redefining the legendary service, experiences & city, with renewed passion, purpose, & intention.

COMFORT INN DOWNTOWN CHARLESTON

144 Bee St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.2224
comfortinncharleston.com

The 100% smoke free Comfort Inn Downtown Charleston is only blocks away from Charleston's famous historic district, MUSC, The Citadel, College of Charleston and VA Hospital.

COMFORT SUITES WEST OF THE ASHLEY

2080 Savannah Hwy.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.769.9850 or 877.717.3877
choicehotels.com/hotel/sc369

Located five miles from Charleston's historic district and close to universities, hospitals, plantations and more, our all-suite, non-smoking hotel is an ideal choice.

COURTYARD CHARLESTON HISTORIC DISTRICT

125 Calhoun St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.805.7900 or 800.321.2211
marriott.com/chshd

Located in the heart of Charleston's historic district, and next to Marion Square and Charleston's Gaillard Center this hotel incorporates over 7800 sq. ft. of event space.

COURTYARD CHARLESTON WATERFRONT

35 Lockwood Dr.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.7229
marriott.com/chscy

From the water's edge, relax in contemporary elegance. Brilliant sunsets from our Regatta Terrace. Complimentary wireless internet. Breakfast served daily. Parking available.



TIDES

FOLLY BEACH

STAY & PLAY ON THE EDGE OF AMERICA

All Ocean View Rooms
Pet & Family Friendly
BLU Beach Bar & Grill
Outdoor Heated Pool
Meeting & Event Space



1 Center Street | Folly Beach, SC | 888.528.0730 | tidesfollybeach.com



AN ART HOTEL

*where staring
isn't rude*

Art Gallery | Rooftop Bar
Restaurant | Event Space
Artist in Residence

THE VENUE

CHARLESTON'S ART HOTEL

888.528.0725 | TheVenue.com
19 Venue Range | Charleston, SC

THE DEWBERRY CHARLESTON

334 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.558.8000
thedewberrycharleston.com

The Dewberry is a luxury hotel offering old world charm juxtaposed with a distinctive modern edge. We trust The Dewberry will inspire today's experiential seeking traveler.

ELLIOTT HOUSE INN

78 Queen St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.518.6500
elliotthouseinn.com

Located in the heart of downtown, The Elliott House Inn offers an intimate Charleston experience, charming guests with its southern charm and chic, boutique style.

EMBASSY SUITES HISTORIC CHARLESTON

337 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.723.6900 or 800.Embassy
historiccharleston.embassysuites.com

Home of the original 19th century Citadel, on the National Register of Historic Places. Close to many historic attractions, the market & King Street boutiques & restaurants.

EMELINE

181 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.2644
hotelemeline.com

Located in the heart of downtown Charleston, a visit to Emeline is marked by layers of experience, thoughtful surprises, and an unmistakable sense of place.

FRANCIS MARION HOTEL

387 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.722.0600
francismarioncharleston.com

Landmark hotel located on upper King Street and steps to shopping & world class restaurants. Guest rooms and suites with views of Charleston; concierge, spa & restaurant.

FRENCH QUARTER INN

166 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
866.812.1900
fqcharleston.com

Charleston's most awarded luxury inn sits within one of the city's oldest districts. Offering unparalleled personalized service and attention to every detail.

GRAND BOHEMIAN HOTEL CHARLESTON

55 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.5711
grandbohemiancharleston.com

Located in Charleston's historic district the Grand Bohemian offers unequalled amenities including an Art Gallery, wine blending & tasting and a rooftop restaurant and terrace.

HAMPTON INN & SUITES - CHARLESTON

678 Citadel Haven Dr.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.573.1200
charlestonwestashleysuites.hamptoninn.com

Close to downtown Charleston & several historic plantations with a West Indies style. Enjoy our beautiful lobby, free Manager's Reception, wireless Internet and outdoor pool.

HAMPTON INN CHARLESTON - HISTORIC DISTRICT

345 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.723.4000 or 800.Hampton
charlestonhistoricdistrict.hamptoninn.com

This restored historic landmark was once a burlap bag factory in the 18th century. Within walking distance of many historic attractions and and King Street fashion boutiques.

HARBOURVIEW INN

2 Vendue Range
Charleston, SC 29401
843.853.8439
harbourviewcharleston.com

Introducing the newly refreshed HarbourView Inn, an intimate retreat in the heart of historic downtown that sets the stage for unforgettable adventures in the Holy City.



Charleston Downtown - Riverview



COME AND SEE WHY LIFE ON THE WATER JUST DOESN'T GET ANY BETTER THAN THIS!

THERE'S NO BETTER combination than Marriott and the tranquil waters of the Ashley River, marinas, sailboats, and memorable sunsets. All three of our waterfront hotels offer complimentary high speed wireless Internet. The Courtyard offers complimentary shuttle service to Waterfront Park and features The Bistro, open for both breakfast and dinner, featuring Starbucks beverages and evening cocktails. The Springhill Suites and Residence Inn offer complimentary buffet breakfast and on-site parking.

90 Ripley Point Drive | Charleston, SC 29407 | P 843.266.8082 | F 843.725.1429

Residence
Inn[®]
Marriott

residenceinncharleston.com

COURTYARD[®]
Marriott

courtyardcharlestonwaterfront.com

SPRINGHILL SUITES[®]
MARRIOTT

springhillsuitescharleston.com

HILTON GARDEN INN CHARLESTON WATERFRONT/DOWNTOWN

45 Lockwood Dr.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.637.4074
charlestonwaterfrontdowntown.hgi.com

Located on the banks of the Ashley River, our downtown Charleston hotel provides you with the luxuries you crave in contemporary quarters with all the amenities you desire.

HOLIDAY INN CHARLESTON RIVERVIEW

301 Savannah Hwy.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.556.7100 or 888.294.5058
holidayinn.com/chs-riverview

The unique 14 story round Holiday Inn Charleston Riverview captures the spirit of Charleston and invites you to enjoy the amazing views of the Charleston cityscape & harbor.

HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS US HWY 17 & I-526

1943 Savannah Hwy.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.402.8300
hiexpresscharleston.com

Newly renovated! Located only minutes to Charleston's historic district and Charleston Airport. Features an outdoor pool and complimentary Express Start hot breakfast bar.

HOME2 SUITES BY HILTON CHARLESTON WEST ASHLEY

1963 Savannah Hwy.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.571.2955
hilton.com/en/hotels/chsast-home2-suites-charleston-west-ashley/

The streets of Charleston await you! We're minutes from the airport while downtown Charleston is just a short drive away. Pets are always welcome; breakfast is on us.

HOMEWOOD SUITES BY HILTON CHARLESTON HISTORIC DISTRICT

415 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.724.8800
charlestonhistoricdistrict.homewoodsuitesbyhilton.com

You'll always feel at home in our upscale residential style all-suite hotel. Whether you're here for a day, a week, or longer, we've got you covered with breakfast daily.

HOTEL BELLA GRACE

117 Calhoun St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.990.7500
hotelbellagrace.com

Nestled in the historic Ansonborough neighborhood, a blend of modern & historical design invites you to curate your best experience.

HOTEL BENNETT

404 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
844.835.2625
hotelbennett.com

Experience unparalleled luxury with an unmatched setting in the country's most beloved city.

HYATT HOUSE CHARLESTON - HISTORIC DISTRICT

560 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.207.2299
hyatthousecharlestonhistoricdistrict.com

Nestled in the heart of Charleston's Upper King Historic District, this all-suite hotel offers upscale accommodations along with complimentary daily breakfast and free WiFi.

HYATT PLACE CHARLESTON - HISTORIC DISTRICT

560 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.414.4900
hyattplacecharlestonhistoricdistrict.com

This 191-room hotel is located in the heart of the upper King St. Historic District. Guests will enjoy spacious rooms, free daily breakfast buffet, and free WiFi.



SOUTHERN REIMAGINED™

The Dewberry

A LUXURY HOTEL OFFERING OLD-WORLD CHARM
WITH A DISTINCTIVE MODERN EDGE.

THEDEWBERRYCHARLESTON.COM

334 MEETING STREET • CHARLESTON, SC • 843.558.8000





WELCOME TO THE *garden.*

Welcome to the nautical side of Charleston. Commanding stunning views of the Ashley Marina and downtown Charleston – we blend contemporary luxury with traditional southern hospitality. Popular attractions and entertainment are just minutes away. With stylish guest rooms, convenient on-site amenities, and a rooftop experience like none other, our hotel is the perfect base for exploring Charleston.




Hilton Garden Inn®

Charleston Waterfront/Downtown

45 Lockwood Dr
Charleston, SC | 843.637.4074
www.charlestonwaterfrontdowntown.hilton.com
www.45waterside.com

INDIGO INN

One Maiden Lane
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.5900 or 800.845.7639
indigoinn.com

An oasis of quiet luxury in the heart of Charleston's historic district. Our secluded courtyard offers a comfortable respite after a busy day of sightseeing.

THE INN AT MIDDLETON PLACE

4290 Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.556.0500 or 800.543.4774
theinnatmiddletonplace.com

Overlooking the Ashley River, The Inn features delicious breakfast, riverside pool, in-room fireplaces, and complimentary admission to Middleton Place (an \$86 value per day).

THE JASMINE HOUSE

64 Hasell St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.5900 or 800.845.7639
jasminehousecharleston.com

Jasmine House is one of downtown Charleston's iconic mansions in the Ansonborough neighborhood, offering romantic interiors, a garden courtyard, and complimentary experiences.

LA QUINTA INN & SUITES CHARLESTON RIVERVIEW

11 Ashley Pointe Dr.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.556.5200
wyndhamhotels.com/hotel/53111

Newly renovated/overlooking the beautiful Ashley River, offering a variety of modern services & amenities while maintaining the rich historical character of its surroundings.

LIMITED HOTEL

425 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.718.2327
marriott.com/chstr

Enjoy modern amenities such as free Wi-Fi, fitness center & heated pool. Kids stay for free when sharing their parents' room. Up to four kids ages 11 and under eat free.



E M E L I N E

EXPERIENCE EMELINE

Nestled amongst the cobblestone streets and brightly colored row houses in Charleston's historic downtown district, Emeline is a clever and thoughtfully designed retreat crafted for the curious traveler in mind charting their own course.

Start the day with a perfect cup of coffee at Clerks, enjoy a wood fired pizza or a shared plate at Frannie & The Fox or peruse a curated selection of hand-crafted, rare and unique local goods at Keep Shop. From our central perch in Charleston, welcome to Emeline.

181 CHURCH STREET
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA
29401

HOTELMELINE.COM

Come stay at the **RIVERVIEW!**



Featuring an incredible 360° panoramic view of Charleston



301 Savannah Hwy, Charleston, SC 29407 • hiriverview.com



SATISFY YOUR APPETITE

Start planning your tasty adventure at:

CULINARYCHARLESTON.COM

History Begins With Us...



EMBASSY SUITES
HOTELS®
HISTORIC CHARLESTON

337 Meeting Street • Charleston, SC 29403
Group Sales: 843.958.2400 • Chses_ds@hilton.com
historiccharleston.embassysuites.com

Experience Southern Hospitality



CHARLESTON HISTORIC DISTRICT

345 Meeting Street • Charleston, SC 29403
Group Rates Available • Sales Office 843.723.4000 • Chshd_Hampton@hilton.com
charlestonhistoricdistrict.hamptoninn.com

THE LOUTREL

61 State St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.872.9600
theloutrel.com

The Loutrel is a brand new 50-room luxury boutique hotel in the heart of the French Quarter featuring The Veranda Lounge & a picturesque rooftop with breathtaking city views.

MARKET PAVILION HOTEL

225 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.0500
marketpavilion.com

Historic City Market's premier luxury boutique hotel. Leading Hotels of the World. *Condé Nast* Gold List. Voted the #1 boutique hotel in North America by *Travel + Leisure*.

MEETING STREET INN

173 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.1882 or 800.842.8022
meetingstreetinn.com

Located near all the best restaurants, shops and visitor attractions. Charming guestrooms with period furnishings and four-poster beds overlooking our garden courtyard.

THE MILLS HOUSE

115 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.2400
millshouse.com

At The Mills House, part of the Curio Collection by Hilton, find Southern traditions reimagined with a modern twist and a taste of everything that makes the Holy City special.

MOXY CHARLESTON DOWNTOWN

547 Meeting Street
Charleston, SC 29403
sarah.parrish@evolutionhospitality.com
moxycharlestondowntown.com

Put more play in your stay at the NEW Moxey Charleston Downtown. Located in the Upper Peninsula, we treat our travelers to a spirited and edgy guest experience.

THE PALMETTO HOTEL

194 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.823.3604
palmettohotelcharleston.com

Situated in the heart of the historic district, our decor, amenities, and approach to service celebrates the essence of Charleston's vibrant culture at every turn.

PLANTERS INN

112 N. Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.2345
plantersinn.com

Winner of *Travel + Leisure*'s #1 Best U.S. Hotel Award! Spacious rooms with four-poster king beds. Incredible location. The famous Peninsula Grill & Champagne Bar open nightly.

THE QUARTERS ON KING

292 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.388.4374
thequartersonking.com

Located in the heart of historic downtown Charleston. Our spacious and modern suites feature full kitchens, living areas, and bedrooms with high end furnishings.

RENAISSANCE CHARLESTON HISTORIC DISTRICT HOTEL

68 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.534.0300 or 888.236.2427
renaissancecharlestonhotel.com

In the heart of historic Charleston and steps away from King Street, City Market, and Rainbow Row. Relax with our enhanced cleanliness protocols and spacious accommodations.

RESIDENCE INN BY MARRIOTT CHARLESTON RIVERVIEW

90 Ripley Point Dr.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.571.7979
marriott.com/chsri

Views of the Ashley River, 1.5 miles from historic district. Studio, 1 & 2-bedroom suites with fully equipped kitchens, hot breakfast buffet, weekend manager reception.

THE RESTORATION HOTEL

75 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.518.5100 or 877.221.7202
therestorationhotel.com

The Restoration translates Charleston's vibrant local history and culture into a casually cool, luxurious hospitality experience. Located in the center of historic downtown!

THE RYDER HOTEL

237 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.7451 or 866.546.4700
theyryderhotel.com

Located in the heart of Charleston, The Ryder allows you to celebrate the area's rich history. Stop by Little Palm to unwind over creative cocktails & inventive cuisine.



FRENCH QUARTER
Inn

MOST AWARD WINNING HOTEL IN
HISTORIC CHARLESTON

844.433.2950

📍 FQCHARLESTONSC



it's ALL FOR YOU



THE
SPECTATOR
HOTEL



844.280.8119

📍 spectatorhotel



PROUDLY MANAGED BY CHARLESTOWNE HOTELS

PLAY ON
#ATTHEMOXY
 moxy
 HOTELS



OPENING SPRING 2023 - MOXY CHARLESTON DOWNTOWN

The First Lifestyle Hotel in Charleston's Upper Peninsula, Moxy® Hotels makes play easy and work fun, with the heart of a boutique hotel and an attitude that doesn't always follow the rules. There's a drink waiting for you with your room key. Communal spaces buzz with energy. We're not here to disrupt your travel style, we're here to bring it out. So go on, carry on, Play On #atthemoxy.

#moxy #atthemoxy #barmoxy
 547 Meeting St, Charleston, SC 29403
www.marriott.com/chsox

- 131 Stylish Rooms
- Signature Rooftop Bar Moxy
- Lobby Lounge & Rooftop Terrace
- Flexible Indoor/Outdoor Event & Meeting Space
- Starbucks
- 24/7 Fitness Center



TWO HOTELS. ONE ROOF.

Hyatt Place Charleston Historic District + Hyatt House Charleston Historic District offer two unique perspectives for Charleston visitors. Hyatt House features apartment-style suites with upscale comforts and conveniences including full kitchens. Hyatt Place focuses on spacious accommodations with sleeper sofas in every room. Guests of the hotels will enjoy free WiFi and our indoor heated pool. Nestled between the Restaurant District and Museum Row, the hotels are near historic homes and attractions, shopping, and dining in Charleston's Upper King Historic District.

Hyatt Place® + Hyatt House®
Charleston — Historic District
 560 King Street
 Charleston, SC 29403, USA
hyattplacehyatthousecharleston.com



Hyatt Place® and Hyatt House® names, designs and related marks are trademarks of Hyatt Corporation. ©2016 Hyatt Corporation. All rights reserved.



TRUE SOUTHERN HOSPITALITY

Situated in the heart of historic Downtown Charleston, the Renaissance Charleston Hotel, located steps from King Street, City Market, and Rainbow Row, is in the center of it all but on the cusp of the city's edge where you can experience its quiet charm.

Bask in thoughtful amenities, delight in our eclectic design, and recharge with a swim or a workout in the gym. Food tastes better with a story and at Vivian Howard's Handy & Hot and Lenoir, dining is more than a meal, it's an experience.

68 WENTWORTH STREET
CHARLESTON, SC 29401
843.534.0300

RENAISSANCECHARLESTONHOTEL.COM



R
RENAISSANCE[®]
CHARLESTON HISTORIC DISTRICT HOTEL

*Handy
+ Hot*
CHARLESTON, SC

LENOIR
RESTAURANT & BAR

SLEEP INN CHARLESTON

1524 Savannah Hwy.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.556.6959
sleepinncharlestonsc.com

Only three miles from downtown, this hotel is a great choice for convenience and value. Features a large outdoor pool, free hot breakfast bar and high-speed internet access.

THE SPECTATOR HOTEL

67 State St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.724.4326
thespectatorhotel.com

The Spectator Hotel, located in historic downtown Charleston, reflects the opulence of the 1920's. Butler service, on-site lounge and gourmet breakfast delivered to your room.

SPRINGHILL SUITES BY MARRIOTT CHARLESTON RIVERVIEW

98 Ripley Point Dr.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.571.1711
marriott.com/chssh

Overlooking the Ashley River & Ripley Point Marina, 1.5 miles from downtown Charleston. Suites feature refrigerator, microwave & coffeemaker. Hot breakfast buffet & more!

TOWN & COUNTRY INN AND SUITES

2008 Savannah Hwy.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.571.1000
thetownandcountryinn.com

Well-known for courting visitors and Charlestonians with handsome accommodations, exquisite Southern cuisine and superb service. Whirlpool suites feature marble baths.

THE VENDUE HOTEL

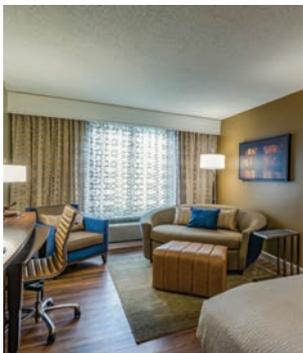
19 Vendue Range
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.7970
thevendue.com

The Vendue is a familiar yet unexpectedly playful historic hotel where guests are taken care of and entertained from sun up to sundown. Venture inside; anything is possible.

ZERO GEORGE

0 George St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.817.7900
zerogeorge.com

Award-winning luxury boutique hotel featuring contemporary design, Zero Restaurant + Bar, cooking classes, concierge, and amenities. Hospitality refined, down to Zero.



COURTYARD[®] BY MARRIOTT

CHARLESTON HISTORIC DISTRICT

125 Calhoun Street, Charleston, SC 29401
843-805-7900 • courtyard.com/chshd



CHECK OUT OUR CATERING MENU!

Your plans change. Travel policies change.
Our hospitality and gratitude for your
business has stayed the same.

- Experience our fully renovated hotel
- Premier downtown location in historic district
- Close walking distance to King St. boutique shopping, SC Aquarium, historic Market and award winning restaurants
- On site catering/food & beverage options, over 7,000 sq. ft. of event space, free Wi-Fi access
- 24 hour Grab and Go market, outdoor pool, fitness center, and Bistro 2.0 Restaurant
- Charleston ranked #1 U.S. City to Visit for 8th consecutive year by Travel + Leisure magazine



THE RESTORATION

HOTEL COLLECTION



Made For The Curious Traveler

Voted the #1 hotel in Charleston by Conde Nast Traveler Readers' Choice Award, The Restoration Hotel provides a distinct experience woven from local culture, personal heritage, and the pioneering spirit of Americana, we lay out a canvas for meaningful exploration and genuine interactions, so you can find adventure in the everyday.

75 Wentworth Street, Charleston, SC 29401 | 877.221.7202 | TheRestorationHotel.com

THE
PALMETTO
HOTEL



Modern Luxury.
Timeless Southern Hospitality.



194 EAST BAY STREET · CHARLESTON, SC 29401
843-343-3604 · PALMETTOHOTELCHARLESTON.COM

EAT OUT OR DINE IN?

THE CHOICE IS YOURS IN
OUR LUXURY RENTAL HOMES.



iTrip Charleston Beaches
843 303-9225 • charlestonbeaches@itrip.net
<https://charleston.itrip.co>



THE LOUTREL

TRAVEL + LEISURE 2022 WORLD'S BEST AWARDS

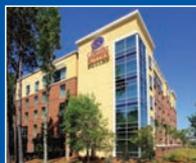
#1 IN CHARLESTON | #2 IN THE UNITED STATES | #20 IN THE WORLD

THELOUTREL.COM

[@THELOUTRELCHARLESTON](https://www.instagram.com/theoutrelcharleston)

PROUDLY MANAGED BY CHARLESTOWNE HOTELS

WHERE YOU WANT TO BE



MT. PLEASANT NE

1104 Stockade Lane • 843-216-0000
hiexpress.com/mtpleasantus17
(Minutes from Isle of Palms)

WEST OF THE ASHLEY

2080 Savannah Hwy • 843-769-9850
choicehotels.com/sc369
(Closest hotel to Plantations)

TRUE Blue
HOSPITALITY
LOYALTY • INTEGRITY • HARD WORK

FOR GROUP PLANNING, CALL OUR GROUP SALES OFFICE
877-717-3877 • SALES@TBHOSPITALITY.COM

BENNETT



HOSPITALITY



**HAMPTON INN & SUITES
North Charleston / University Blvd.**

2688 Fernwood Drive
North Charleston, SC 29406
843-735-7500
CHSUB_Hampton_Suites@hilton.com

**HAMPTON INN & SUITES
Charleston Airport**

3020 Montague Ave
North Charleston, SC 29418
843-990-5100
CHSAP_Hampton_Suites@hilton.com



**HOMEWOOD SUITES
Charleston Airport**

5048 International Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843-735-5000
CHSHM_DS@hilton.com



**HAMPTON INN & SUITES
Charleston / Mt. Pleasant IOP**

1104 Isle of Palms Connector
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
843-856-3900

CHSMP_Hampton_Suites@hilton.com



**HAMPTON INN
Daniel Island**

160 Fairchild Street
Charleston, SC 29492
843-216-6555

CHSDI_Hampton@hilton.com



**HOME2 SUITES
Daniel Island**

120 Fairchild Street
Charleston, SC 29492
843-981-5800
CHSDN_DS@hilton.com



**HAMPTON INN & SUITES
Charleston / West Ashley**

678 Citadel Haven Drive
Charleston, SC 29414
843-573-1200

CHSWA_Hampton_Suites@hilton.com



For more information, please visit our website:
bennethospitality.com/hotels

DANIEL ISLAND

HAMPTON INN DANIEL ISLAND

160 Fairchild Dr.
Daniel Island, SC 29492
843.216.6555
charlestdanielisland.hamptoninn.com

Close to downtown with the quiet charm of an island. Hot breakfast, free Internet, airport shuttle, business center, fitness center and pool. Hilton HHonors Points and miles.

HOME2 SUITES BY HILTON CHARLESTON DANIEL ISLAND

120 Fairchild St.
Daniel Island, SC 29492
843.981.5800
hilton.com/en/hotels/chsdnht-home2-suites-charleston-daniel-island/

Walking distance to local restaurants, shopping and a scenic 27-mile walking/bike trail that runs along the Wando River.

FOLLY BEACH

TIDES FOLLY BEACH

One Center St.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.588.6464
tidesfollybeach.com

Located oceanfront and minutes from downtown Charleston, Tides features all oceanfront rooms with private balconies, an oceanfront restaurant, coffee shop, and outdoor pool.

ISLE OF PALMS

BOARDWALK INN

200 Grand Pavilion Blvd.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.886.6000 or 888.778.1876
destinationhotels.com/wild-dunes/hotel/the-boardwalk-inn

The Boardwalk Inn is an intimate island hotel just 150 yards from the beach. Comfortable guestrooms, sparkling pool with upscale cabanas, upscale dining, and friendly staff.



*A destination by the sea,
Charleston's area beaches offer
something for everyone.*

CHARLESTONAREABEACHES.COM



OCEANFRONT VIEWS & DIRECT BEACH ACCESS

Isle Of Palms, SC | 1.888.484.9004



PROUDLY MANAGED BY CHARLESTOWNE HOTELS

SEASIDE INN - OCEANFRONT HOTEL

1004 Ocean Blvd.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.886.7000
seasideinniop.com

Welcome to the Seaside Inn Oceanfront on the beautiful Isle of Palms! Steps from your room, you will be enjoying sunbathing, swimming, surfing or building sand castles.

THE PALMS OCEANFRONT HOTEL

1126 Ocean Blvd.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.886.3003 or 888.484.9004
palmscharleston.com

Located oceanfront on the pristine beaches of Isle of Palms, our hotel is surrounded by area restaurants, shops, and attractions. Just minutes to historic downtown Charleston.

THE SWEETGRASS INN

5577 Palm Blvd.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
855.479.6689
destinationhotels.com/wild-dunes/hotel/sweetgrass-inn

Wild Dunes Resort welcomes you to discover the new Sweetgrass Inn- offering contemporary guest rooms and suites with spectacular views; a destination spa; shopping and dining.

WILD DUNES RESORT

5577 Palm Blvd.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
888.778.1861
destinationhotels.com/wild-dunes

Experience Charleston's Island Resort, an oceanfront paradise with a variety of accommodations, golf, tennis, spa, recreation, restaurants and miles of pristine beach.

KIAWAH ISLAND

ANDELL INN

300 Farm Lake View
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.793.6050
andellinn.com

Kiawah Island's charming boutique hotel nestled within Freshfields Village. Studio, one & two bedroom plans feature full kitchens and living rooms and luxury accommodations.

THE SANCTUARY AT KIAWAH ISLAND GOLF RESORT

One Sanctuary Beach Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
877.683.1234 or 800.654.2924
kiawahresort.com

An elegant Forbes Five Star/AAA Five Diamond beachfront hotel and spa offering 255 luxuriously spacious guestrooms and suites along with distinctive dining and shopping.



Kiawah Island-Freshfields Village
624 Freshfields Drive
Kiawah Island, SC
benjerry.com/kiawah-freshfields



ANDELL INN

BOUTIQUE VILLAGE HOTEL

Located 2.5 miles to Kiawah Beach and Complimentary breakfast included daily

300 Farm Lake View, Kiawah Island, SC
andellinn.com • 843-793-6050

MARRIOTT BONVOY



INTRODUCING CHARLESTON'S NEWEST WATERFRONT HOTEL AND EVENT VENUE

Located on the edge of the Charleston harbor, at the base of the iconic Ravenel Bridge, our all suite, boutique-style property offers breathtaking views of Historic District. With over 6,000 sqft of indoor space and over 40,000 sqft of outdoor space, the Embassy Suites Charleston Harbor is the ideal location for meetings and events. The Harbor Grand Ballroom, features floor to ceiling windows with sweeping views of the Charleston Harbor.



EMBASSY SUITES BY HILTON CHARLESTON HARBOR

100 Ferry Wharf Road, Mount Pleasant, SC 29464

843-981-5700 • CHSSC_DS@hilton.com • *EmbassyCharleston.com*

Where Charleston Sophistication meets Island Charm



Courtyard by Marriott Charleston Mt. Pleasant

- Historic downtown, area beaches and lowcountry dining nearby
- Inviting Courtyard with European style pool, spa and fire-pit
- Bistro and Lobby bar onsite for breakfast, cocktails and dinner
- Meeting facilities available with onsite catering



COURTYARD[®]
Marriott

1251 Woodland Avenue • Mt. Pleasant SC 29464
P:843.284.0900 • www.marriott.com/chscm

A perfect balance between Island Character and Charleston Charm



Residence Inn by Marriott Charleston Mt. Pleasant

- Studio, One Bedroom Suites, and Two Bedroom Suites
- Full breakfast buffet included for each guest
- Beautiful outdoor pool and courtyard
- Moments to area beaches, shopping, golf courses and historic downtown Charleston



Residence INN
BY MARRIOTT

1116 Isle of Palms Connector • Mt. Pleasant SC 29464
P:843.284.0900 • www.marriott.com/chscm

MT. PLEASANT

CAMBRIA HOTEL & SUITES MT. PLEASANT

1472 Hwy. 17 North
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.849.9677
choicehotels.com/sc522

A distinctly designed property with accommodations and amenities for modern travelers. Our guest rooms, suites and meeting space are unique, stylish and sophisticated.

CANDLEWOOD SUITES MT. PLEASANT

400 Magrath Darby Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.972.6106
candlewoodsuites.com/mtpleasantsc

The Candlewood Suites Mount Pleasant-Charleston is BRAND NEW and just 5 minutes to downtown Charleston! All suites offer a full kitchen, free Wi-Fi, flat screen TV and more.

CHARLESTON HARBOR RESORT AND MARINA

20 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.856.0028
charlestonharborresort.com

Waterfront resort on the Charleston Harbor with full-service marina, Estuary Spa, three restaurants, fitness center, & three pools. Downtown access by trolley or water taxi.

COMFORT SUITES ISLE OF PALMS CONNECTOR

1130 Hungryneck Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.216.0004
comfordsuites.com/hotel-mount_pleasant-south_carolina-SC198

Located off Interstate 526 and U.S. Highway 17, just a short drive from downtown Charleston and less than two miles from Isle of Palms beaches.

COURTYARD BY MARRIOTT CHARLESTON-MT. PLEASANT

1251 Woodland Ave.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.284.0900
marriott.com/chscm

Located between historic downtown Charleston & area beaches. Close to marvelous dining, shopping, golf & plantations. Perfect for business travel or vacations.

DOUBLETREE BY HILTON CHARLESTON MOUNT PLEASANT

1330 Stuart Engals Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.352.5100
dctcmp.com

Elegant accommodations in Mt Pleasant. Located minutes to historic downtown. All non-smoking. 120 guest rooms, including 17 suites. The ideal location for a time well spent.

EMBASSY SUITES BY HILTON CHARLESTON HARBOR MOUNT PLEASANT

100 Ferry Wharf Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.981.5700
embassycharleston.com

Embassy Suites by Hilton Charleston Harbor has what you need for a perfect stay! Whether traveling for business, pleasure or planning an event.

HAMPTON INN & SUITES MT PLEASANT/ ISLE OF PALMS

1104 Isle of Palms Connector
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.856.3900
charlestonmtpleasantisleofpalms.
hamptoninn.com

The Hampton Inn & Suites Mt. Pleasant-Isle of Palms hotel is near historic Charleston, Isle of Palms beach, and Towne Center Mall. Enjoy our free hot breakfast every morning!



Only a bridge away from Downtown Charleston.



Conveniently located in the Mount Pleasant neighborhood of Charleston, our boutique hotel offers modern conveniences in an inspiring atmosphere.

- Boutique Accommodations
- Onsite Restaurant + Bar
- Heated Resort-Style Pool + Patio
- Six Dynamic Meeting Spaces
- Pet Friendly
- Kick Back and Relax



HAMPTON INN MT. PLEASANT - PATRIOTS POINT

255 Sessions Way
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.881.3300
charlestonmtpleasantpatriotspoint.
hamptoninn.com

Nestled at the base of the Ravenel Bridge, we're located just minutes from downtown, Sullivan's Island, & great dining at Shem Creek. Come join us - we love having you here!

HILTON GARDEN INN CHARLESTON/MT. PLEASANT

300 Wingo Way
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.606.4600
charlestonmtpleasant.hgi.com

Modern Hilton Garden Inn! Enjoy a cooked to order breakfast and comfortable guest rooms. Take advantage of our rooftop terrace featuring an outdoor pool and fire pit.

HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS & SUITES CHARLESTON - MOUNT PLEASANT

350 Johnnie Dodds Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.375.2600
hiemountpleasant.com

Located only minutes from historic Charleston and area beaches, this "green" hotel features an outdoor pool, complimentary Express Start hot breakfast, and high-speed Wi-Fi.

HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS & SUITES MT. PLEASANT NE

1104 Stockade Lane
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29466
843.216.0000
hiexpress.com/mtpleasantus17

Minutes from the beach, downtown, restaurants and attractions like Boone Hall. Amenities includes a deluxe hot breakfast, outdoor pool, fitness center, WIFI, and free parking.

HOME2 SUITES MOUNT PLEASANT

1650 James Nelson Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.971.6800
home2suitesbyhilton.com

New extended stay that's more than a hotel it's your Home2! Pet-friendly suites w/extras like free breakfast, free WiFi, fitness room, pool, and onsite H2O Bar.

HOMEWOOD SUITES BY HILTON MT. PLEASANT

1998 Riviera Dr.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.881.6950
charlestonmtpleasant.homewoodsuites.com

Located in the heart of Mt. Pleasant, the Homewood Suites boasts spacious suites and close proximity to beaches, area attractions, golf and historic downtown Charleston.

HOTEL INDIGO MT. PLEASANT

250 Johnnie Dodds Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.6000
mountpleasantlyindigo.com

Travel like an explorer, stay like a local at the newest boutique hotel in the Lowcountry. Enjoy little touches of luxury in Mt. Pleasant. We can't wait to welcome you!

HYATT HOUSE CHARLESTON/ MOUNT PLEASANT

1430 Midtown Ave.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.388.6277
hyatthousemountpleasantmidtown.com

Minutes from downtown Charleston and local beaches, our brand-new hotel offers apartment-style suites with kitchens/living spaces, free breakfast, pool, public grill & H Bar.

HYATT PLACE - MT. PLEASANT/ TOWNE CENTRE

1600 Palmetto Grande Dr.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.473.3105
hyattplacemountpleasanttownecentre.com

Brand new! The hotel is located in the shopping district of Towne Centre and is walking distance to a movie theatre and over 60 shops and restaurants.



CAMBRIA®
Summerville-
Charleston

405 Sigma Dr.
Summerville, SC 29486
854-888-2800
choicehotels.com/sc591



CAMBRIA®
Mount Pleasant -
Charleston

1472 N Hwy 17
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
843-849-9677
choicehotels.com/sc522



SPRINGHILL SUITES®
BY MARRIOTT

245 Magrath Darby Blvd.
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
843-284-5250
marriott.com/chsmt



**Hilton
Garden Inn®**
Charleston/Mt. Pleasant

300 Wingo Way
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
843-606-4600
charlestonmtpleasant.hgi.com



HYATT PLACE®

1600 Palmetto Grande Dr.
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
843-473-3105
hyattplacemountpleasant-
townecentre.com



**BW Best
Western.**

259 Magrath Darby Blvd.
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
843-971-7070
www.bestwestern.com



Fairfield®
BY MARRIOTT

2540 N. Forest Drive,
North Charleston, SC 29420
843-725-5400
marriott.com/chsfn



1430 Midtown Avenue
Mount Pleasant, SC
843-388-6277

hyatthousemountpleasantmidtown.com

QUALITY INN MT. PLEASANT

310 Johnnie Dodds Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.5853
choicehotels.com/south-carolina/mount-pleasant/clarion-hotels/sc394?source=lb

Walking distance to Mt. Pleasant Waterfront Park & minutes from Historic Charleston, Patriots Point & Boone Hall. Pool, business center, fitness center & free hot breakfast.

RESIDENCE INN BY MARRIOTT CHARLESTON MT. PLEASANT

1116 Isle of Palms Connector
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.881.1599
marriott.com/chsmp

Located in the heart of Mt. Pleasant & adjacent to upscale shopping and dining. Moments from area beaches and historic downtown Charleston. The perfect location to call home.

SHEM CREEK INN

1401 Shrimp Boat Lane
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.881.1000
shemcreekinn.com

Located in Mount Pleasant, SC on the shores of its namesake, Shem Creek Inn offers guests an authentically Lowcountry experience in a now completely renovated space.

SLEEP INN MT. PLEASANT

299 Wingo Way
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.856.5000
choicehotels.com/south-carolina/mount-pleasant/sleep-inn-hotels/sc036

Located minutes from downtown Charleston, Isle of Palms beach, and Waterfront Park. All rooms include a free hot breakfast, wi-fi, microwave & refrigerators. Outdoor pool.

SPRINGHILL SUITES BY MARRIOTT MT. PLEASANT

245 Magrath Darby
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.284.5250
marriott.com/chsmt

All suite hotel located minutes from historic downtown Charleston. Amenities include complimentary breakfast & WiFi with an outdoor pool, fitness center, bar, & meeting room.




DOUBLETREE
 by Hilton™
 CHARLESTON MT PLEASANT



TOWNEPLACE
SUITES®
 BY MARRIOTT

Charleston Mt. Pleasant
 1350 Stuart Engals Blvd.

843.936.5555
tpsmtp.com



1330 Stuart Engals Blvd.
 Mt Pleasant, SC 29464

843.352.5100 | dtcmtp.com

**STAYBRIDGE SUITES MT. PLEASANT/
 CHARLESTON**

251 Sessions Way
 Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
 843.216.5400
ihg.com/staybridge/hotels/us/en/mount-pleasant/chspp/hoteldetail

108 suites at the foot of the Ravenel Bridge. Enjoy living room and full kitchen, easy access to Charleston and beautiful beaches. Rooftop event space with scenic view.

**TOWNEPLACE SUITES
 CHARLESTON MT. PLEASANT**

1350 Stuart Engals Blvd.
 Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
 843.936.5555
marriott.com/hotels/travel/chstm-towneplace-suites-charleston-mt-pleasant/

Designed for travelers who want to feel at home and stay productive. Thoughtful service, comfortable spaces and local know-how, we make the new feel familiar.

**TRU BY HILTON MT PLEASANT
 CHARLESTON**

1651 Midtown Ave.
 Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
 843.936.5900
mtpleasantcharleston.trubyhilton.com

Brand new hotel for the young at heart minutes from the beach & historic downtown. Modern design features a re-imagined lobby with pool table. Free breakfast & outdoor pool.

Connecting the Lowcountry



NORTH CHARLESTON / AIRPORT



DOUBLETREE
by Hilton™

NORTH CHARLESTON
CONVENTION CENTER

5264 International Blvd.
N. Charleston, SC 29418
843.576.0300

[northcharlestonconvention
center.doubletree.com](http://northcharlestonconvention
center.doubletree.com)



Hilton
Garden Inn™

Charleston Airport

5265 International Blvd.
N. Charleston, SC 29418
843.308.9330

charlestonairport.stayhgi.com



AN IHG® HOTEL
CHARLESTON AIRPORT &
CONVENTION CENTER

3025 West Montague Ave.
N. Charleston, SC 29418
843.554.2100

[holidayinnexpress.com/
charlestonarpt](http://holidayinnexpress.com/
charlestonarpt)



LCH

LOWCOUNTRY
HOTELS

LOWCOUNTRYHOTELS.COM

MT. PLEASANT

SUMMERVILLE



CHARLESTON - MOUNT PLEASANT



SUMMERVILLE

251 Sessions Way
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.216.5400

staybridgesuites.com/mtpleasantsc

406 Sigma Drive
Summerville, SC 29486
843.832.1304

hilton.com/en/hotels/CHSGIGI

406 Sigma Drive
Summerville, SC 29486
843.832.1304

hilton.com/en/hotels/CHSSMHW

NORTH CHARLESTON

ALOFT CHARLESTON AIRPORT AND CONVENTION CENTER

4875 Tanger Outlet Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.566.7300
marriott.com/chsal

Modern & fresh with the unique openness of no-walls, no-limit space. Central to the Charleston Area Convention Center & Coliseum, Tanger Outlets and historic Charleston.

COURTYARD BY MARRIOTT CHARLESTON-NORTH CHARLESTON

7465 Northside Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29420
843.572.7490
marriott.com/hotels/travel/chsco-courtyard-charleston-north-charleston/

Welcome to our Courtyard Marriott - North Charleston recently opened. Transition seamlessly between work and rest with dynamic guest rooms and collaborative public spaces.

COURTYARD BY MARRIOTT NORTH CHARLESTON AIRPORT/COLISEUM

2415 Mall Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29406
843.747.9122 or 800.321.2211
marriott.com/chscn

It's a new stay at Courtyard North Charleston hotel. Centrally located between I-26 and I-526, Courtyard is 3 miles from CHS Airport and the North Charleston Coliseum.

CROWNE PLAZA CHARLESTON AIRPORT CONVENTION CENTER

4831 Tanger Outlet Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.744.4422
charlestoncp.com

Experience lowcountry and high style at North Charleston's only 4 Diamond AAA hotel. Located near Tanger Outlets and just minutes to historic downtown.

DOUBLETREE BY HILTON NORTH CHARLESTON CONVENTION CENTER

5264 International Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.576.0300
northcharlestonconventioncenter.doubletree.com

Newly renovated with inviting, upscale décor and the chocolate chip cookie welcome. At CHS Airport and convention center, central to everywhere you want to be.

EMBASSY SUITES BY HILTON CHARLESTON AIRPORT HOTEL & CONVENTION CENTER

5055 International Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.747.1882
embassysuitescharleston.com

The Embassy Suites North Charleston is the perfect place to stay while you explore Charleston. Close to attractions, free breakfast and two-room suites offer a great value.

FAIRFIELD INN & SUITES CHARLESTON AIRPORT/ CONVENTION CENTER

4841 Tanger Outlet Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.300.3100 or 888.236.2427
marriott.com/chscs

Award-winning Marriott hotel conveniently located adjacent to the Tanger Outlets & minutes away from the airport & the Charleston Area Convention Center.

FAIRFIELD INN & SUITES CHARLESTON UNIVERSITY/ TRIDENT AREA

2600 Elms Center Rd.
North Charleston, SC 29406
843.414.2700 or 877.399.6021
marriott.com/chsne

Rooms feature king or two double beds, hairdryer, iron/ironing board, coffeemaker. King suites include a sitting area with pullout sofa, mini-fridge and microwave.

FAIRFIELD INN BY MARRIOTT CHARLESTON NORTH/ ASHLEY PHOSPHATE

2540 North Forest Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29420
843.725.5400 or 877.399.6021
marriott.com/hotels/travel/chsfn-fairfield-inn-and-suites-charleston-north-ashley-phosphate/

Welcome to our newly renovated hotel conveniently situated just minutes from I-26 and downtown Charleston. Offering suites, complimentary breakfast, and an outdoor pool.

HAMPTON INN & SUITES CHARLESTON AIRPORT

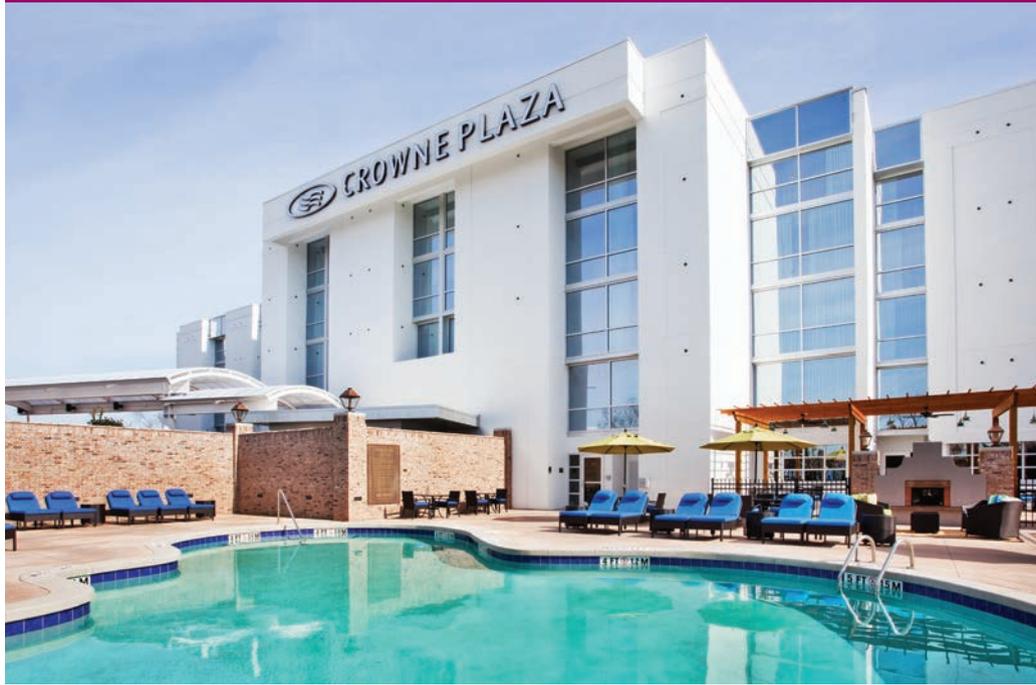
3020 Montague Ave.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.990.5100
charlestonairport.hamptonbyhilton.com

139 Locally designed rooms and suites featuring free breakfast, free internet, free CHS airport shuttle, digital key, pool, courtyard and meeting space for up to 80 people.



CROWNE PLAZA®

CHARLESTON
AIRPORT CONV CTR



Experience Genuine Southern Hospitality at the Crowne Plaza Hotel - North Charleston's only 4-Diamond Boutique Hotel.

The Crowne Plaza® hotel in North Charleston is ideally located near Boeing, the Charleston International Airport (CHS) and across from the Convention Center and Performing Arts Center. Enjoy shopping at the adjacent Tanger Outlet Mall, or visit historic downtown Charleston just 10 minutes away. The Crowne Plaza hotel is convenient to I-26 and I-526, making it easy to take in the lush landscape of

the Charleston Plantations or visit one of South Carolina's finest beaches; Folly Beach, Isle of Palms or Sullivan's Island. Whether putting for par on the world-renowned golf courses in Charleston, or fishing and sailing, unforgettable experiences await every guest.

The Crowne Plaza welcomes you to experience the ambiance of our upscale, modern lobby bar and lounge, offering comfortable conversation areas and a 52" HDTV. Mingle over to our outdoor patio and pool and be sure to visit our Sweetgrass Restaurant.

4831 Tanger Outlet Boulevard | North Charleston | South Carolina | 29418 | 1-843-744-4422

www.charlestoncp.com

HAMPTON INN & SUITES CHARLESTON UNIVERSITY BLVD.

2688 Fernwood Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29406
843.735.7500
northcharlestonuniversityblvdsuites.
hamptoninn.com

Located across from Wannamaker Park, 20 minutes to downtown Charleston, 10 minutes to Tanger Outlet Mall and minutes to Northwoods Mall and restaurants. Free breakfast + Wi-Fi

HILTON GARDEN INN CHARLESTON AIRPORT

5265 International Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.308.9330
charlestonairport.gardeninn.com

Near the airport, Convention Center & Tanger Outlet Center area. Enjoy our Garden Grille, free wi-fi, free parking, area shuttle, extensive meeting space & catering services.

HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS & SUITES - CHARLESTON AIRPORT & CONVENTION CENTER

3025 W. Montague Ave.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.554.2100 or 888.465.4329
holidayinnexpress.com/charlestonarpt

Minutes from the airport, Charleston Area Convention Center & Coliseum, the newest hotel in the area. Indoor saline swimming pool, free breakfast & area shuttle service.

HOME 2 SUITES BY HILTON CHARLESTON AIRPORT/ CONVENTION CENTER

3401 West Montague Ave.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.744.4202
charlestonairportconventioncenter.
home2suites.com

Award winning all suite hotel. Located 1.5 miles from Charleston International Airport and The Boeing Company. Offers complimentary hot breakfast daily, reception and more.

HOMWOOD SUITES BY HILTON CHARLESTON AIRPORT

5048 International Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.735.5000
hilton.com/en/hotels/chshmhwh-homewood-
suites-charleston-airport/

An award-winning choice in hotels, the Homewood Suites has free breakfast, WiFi and a shuttle. Enjoy the comforts of a fully furnished one- or two-bedroom suite.

HYATT PLACE CHARLESTON AIRPORT/CONVENTION CENTER

3234 West Montague Ave.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.302.8600
charlestonairport.place.hyatt.com/
en/hotel/home.html

Hyatt Place combines style & innovation to create a completely new experience. One that offers an array of services & features designed to meet evolving needs of travelers.

NORTH CHARLESTON MARRIOTT

4770 Goer Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29406
843.747.1900
marriott.com/chsmn

Elegant Marriott Modern hotel featuring HC Provisions Restaurant and bar. M Club Lounge, outdoor pool, free parking and airport shuttle. Experience a new way of travel!

RESIDENCE INN BY MARRIOTT CHARLESTON AIRPORT

5035 International Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.266.3434
marriott.com/chsno

Newly renovated, all suites property offers guests a full kitchen and living room area, 24-hour shuttle service, free internet, parking, breakfast buffet and evening social.

RESIDENCE INN CHARLESTON NORTH/ASHLEY PHOSPHATE

7457 Northside Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29420
843.300.3636
marriott.com/chsch

The Residence Inn Charleston North features spacious studio, one bedroom, and two bedroom suites with full kitchens. The hotel is within walking distance to restaurants.

SPRINGHILL SUITES CHARLESTON AIRPORT & CONVENTION CENTER

3454 West Montague Ave.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.666.0156
marriott.com/chssn

All-suite hotel located near the airport, convention center, coliseum & PAC, offering complimentary breakfast, Wi-Fi, outdoor pool, and 24-hour fitness center.



**HYATT
PLACE®**

**CHARLESTON
AIRPORT/CONVENTION
CENTER**



Spacious Guest Rooms



Indoor Swimming Pool



On-Site Meeting Spaces

3234 West Montague Avenue | North Charleston, South Carolina 29418
(843) 302-8600 | www.hyattplacecharlestonairport.com

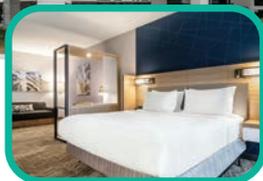
BOTH HOTELS : Walking Distance to Convention Center & Coliseum | Free Airport Shuttle

SPRINGHILL SUITES®
BY MARRIOTT

**CHARLESTON
AIRPORT/CONVENTION
CENTER**



Free Breakfast



All Suite Hotel



Outdoor Swimming Pool

3454 West Montague Avenue | North Charleston, South Carolina 29418
(843) 666-0156 | www.marriott.com/chssn

TOWNEPLACE SUITES CHARLESTON - NORTH CHARLESTON

7535 Northside Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29420
843.990.5710
marriott.com/chstn

Towneplace Suites offers an energetic and fun atmosphere for all travelers. Our suites are equipped with full kitchens and guests enjoy free breakfast, laundry, and parking.

TOWNEPLACE SUITES CHARLESTON AIRPORT/CONVENTION CENTER

5001 Fashion Ave.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.990.7777
towneplacecharleston.com

Featuring full kitchens and living areas. Complimentary breakfast & shuttle. Take advantage of our Weber Grill picnic area & secluded outdoor pool. Add life to longer stays!

WINGATE BY WYNDHAM CHARLESTON

9280 University Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29406
843.553.4444
charlestonwingate.com

The Wingate by Wyndham is centrally located to the greater Charleston area. Rates include spacious guestrooms, a hot breakfast, wireless internet, an outdoor pool and more!

WINGATE BY WYNDHAM CHARLESTON AIRPORT COLISEUM

4701 Saul White Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.554.7154
wyndhamhotels.com/hotels/51790

Stay connected at our newly renovated Wingate by Wyndham Charleston Airport Coliseum hotel, located minutes from Charleston International Airport. Free shuttle to the airport.

SUMMERVILLE

CAMBRIA HOTEL & SUITES SUMMERVILLE

405 Sigma Dr.
Summerville, SC 29483
854.888.2800
choicehotels.com/sc591

We have you covered with thoughtful amenities & little luxuries that make your stay memorable. Located in the heart of Summerville with Charleston and Mt. Pleasant close by.

HILTON GARDEN INN SUMMERVILLE

406 Sigma Dr.
Summerville, SC 29486
843.832.1304
hilton.com/en/hotels/chsgigi

Summerville's only full-service hotel. Featuring on-site restaurant and lounge, with adjoining 14,000' Conference Center and full-service catering options. 255 total rooms.

TOWNEPLACE SUITES[®]
BY MARRIOTT

Make our space your own

This all-suite hotel offers full kitchens and spacious living areas. Enjoy complimentary breakfast each morning, complimentary wi-fi, parking, and transportation to and from the Charleston International Airport.

We are a pet-friendly hotel. Conveniently located right in The Tanger Outlet Mall, the TownePlace Suites is a nice stroll or short drive to many local restaurants and bars, shopping, attractions and entertainment. We are also within walking distance to The Convention Center, Coliseum, and Performing Arts Center. For intimate meeting needs, TownePlace Suites offers a 500 sq. ft. boardroom for up to 10 people.

MARRIOTT.COM/CHSTO
TownePlace Suites[®] Charleston Airport/Convention Center
5001 Fashion Avenue • North Charleston, SC 29418 | 843.990.7777



HOMWOOD SUITES SUMMERVILLE

406 Sigma Dr., Building B
Summerville, SC 29486
hilton.com/en/hotels/chssmhw-homewood-suites-summerville/

Adjoining Hilton Garden Inn Summerville.
Spacious suites with living room/full kitchen.
Breakfast buffet daily. Evening reception 4x week.
Resort style pool, grill & firepit.

STAYBRIDGE SUITES CHARLESTON SUMMERVILLE

225 Holiday Dr.
Summerville, SC 29483
843.594.9000
staybridge.com/summervillencs

"Work, relax & play" New Staybridge Suites Summerville! Free breakfast, evening social M-Th, WiFi, business center, guest laundry, gym, pool, grills, fire pit & full kitchens!



Fairfield
BY MARRIOTT

Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott
Charleston University/Trident Area
(843) 414-2700
www.marriott.com/chsne



WHERE TO STAY



ESCAPE THE ORDINARY. EXPERIENCE THE INNOVATION.

Located just minutes from everything Charleston has to offer, our stunning next-gen hotel boasts 291 guest rooms featuring on-site dining, a state of the art fitness center, outdoor pool and cabanas and luxurious guestrooms. Boasting over 11,900 square feet of indoor and outdoor flexible meeting and event space, this hotel truly has it all for both business and leisure travelers alike. Experience the difference here.


MARRIOTT
NORTH CHARLESTON
www.marriott.com/CHSMN





AAA DEALS AWAIT YOU!

Charleston offers AAA Members a variety of special packages at properties throughout the downtown and surrounding areas. New packages are added regularly, so check back often.

AAAPACKAGES.COM

Charleston-Summerville



Staybridge Suites
225 Holiday Dr
Summerville, SC 29483
Hotel Direct: (843) 594-9000
staybridge.com/summervillencs

Fully equipped kitchens, FREE breakfast buffet daily, FREE evening reception M-Th, FREE laundry, fitness center, business center, outdoor pool, grilling area, fire pit and more!

Charleston-Mount Pleasant



Candlewood Suites
400 Magrath Darby Blvd
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
Hotel Direct: (843) 972-6106
candlewoodsuites.com/mtpleasantsc

Extended stay hotel with fully equipped kitchens, Candlewood Cupboard, outdoor grilling area, FREE laundry, fitness center, IHG Studio Streaming



Charleston-Mount Pleasant



Quality Inn
310 Johnnie Dodds Blvd
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
Hotel Direct: (843) 884-5853
choicehotels.com/SC394

Free continental breakfast, outdoor pool, fitness center, microwave, mini-fridge, 100% non-smoking, bus & truck parking, picnic area, five minutes to downtown Charleston!

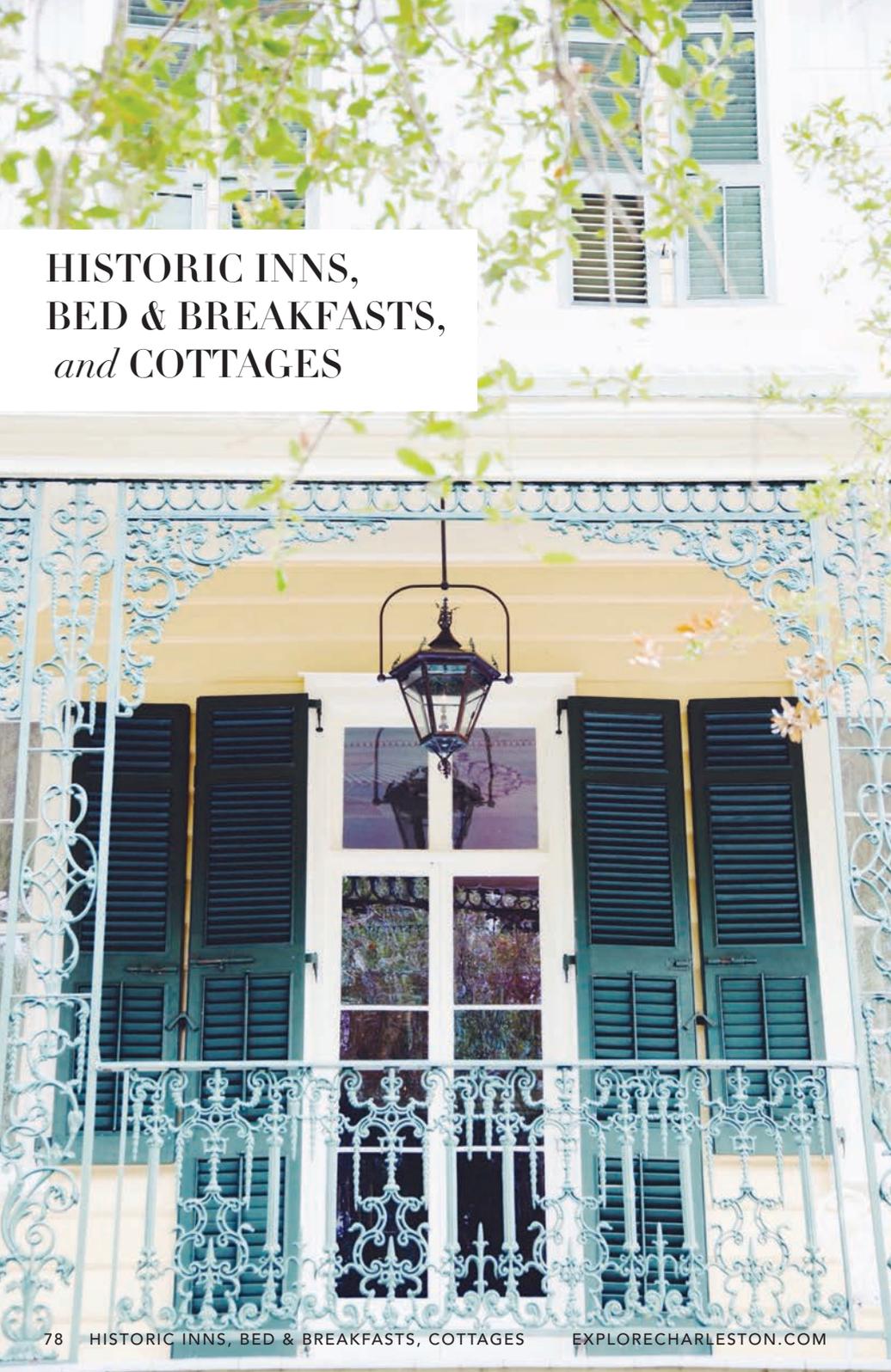
Charleston North - Ashley Phosphate



Fairfield Inn & Suites
2540 North Forest Dr
North Charleston, SC 29420
Hotel Direct: (843) 725-5400
marriott.com/chsfn

FREE breakfast buffet, outdoor pool, grilling/picnic area, fitness center, business center, FREE Wi-Fi, microwave, mini-fridge, Sundry (convenience store)





**HISTORIC INNS,
BED & BREAKFASTS,
and COTTAGES**

WHERE RELAXATION MEETS *Sophistication*



The Cottages on Charleston Harbor offer ten secluded waterfront Cottages. Each offers two-bedrooms, three-baths, a full kitchen, living room with gas fireplace, and a private screened-in porch with hammock. Enjoy the space and comfort of a vacation rental for your upcoming vacation, retreat, reunion, or wedding.



VACATIONS | REUNIONS | WEDDINGS

TheCottagesOnCharlestonHarbor.com | 843-849-2300



HISTORIC INNS

20 SOUTH BATTERY

20 S. Battery
Charleston, SC 29401
843.727.3100
20southbattery.com

A luxurious, historic home. Elegant Small Hotels says: "This is definitely the right spot for a gracious, relaxing, European-style getaway south of the Mason-Dixon line."

86 CANNON HISTORIC INN

86 Cannon St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.779.7700
86cannon.com

A boutique inn nestled in the heart of Charleston. An adults only historic property offering luxurious accommodations, curated concierge service, and top-tier amenities.

ANDREW PINCKNEY INN

40 Pinckney St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.937.8800
andrewpinckneyinn.com

Within walking distance to the City Market, shops, historic sites and acclaimed restaurants. The rooftop terrace, valet parking and refreshments add to the allure of the inn.

ANSONBOROUGH INN

21 Hasell St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.1655 or 800.522.2073
ansonboroughinn.com

A delightful AAA 4 Diamond boutique inn located near City Market and Aquarium Wharf. Originally a stationer's warehouse. Continental breakfast and wine & cheese included.

ELLIOTT HOUSE INN

78 Queen St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.518.6500
elliotthouseinn.com

Located in the heart of downtown, The Elliott House Inn offers an intimate Charleston experience, charming guests with its southern charm and chic, boutique style.

FRENCH QUARTER INN

166 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.1900
fqicharleston.com

Charleston's most awarded luxury inn sits within one of the city's oldest districts. Offering unparalleled personalized service and attention to every detail.

FULTON LANE INN

202 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.720.2600
fultonlaneinn.com

Tucked in quietly on charming King Street, Fulton Lane Inn features luxurious rooms, complimentary breakfast in bed, and an afternoon wine & cheese reception.

HARBOURVIEW INN

2 Vendue Range
Charleston, SC 29401
843.853.8439
harbourviewcharleston.com

Introducing the newly refreshed HarbourView Inn, an intimate retreat in the heart of historic downtown that sets the stage for unforgettable adventures in the Holy City.

INDIGO INN

One Maiden Lane
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.5900 or 800.845.7639
indigoinn.com

An oasis of quiet luxury in the heart of Charleston's historic district. Our secluded courtyard offers a comfortable respite after a busy day of sightseeing.

THE INN AT MIDDLETON PLACE

4290 Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.556.0500 or 800.543.4774
theinnatmiddletonplace.com

Overlooking the Ashley River, The Inn features delicious breakfast, riverside pool, in-room fireplaces, and complimentary admission to Middleton Place (an \$86 value per day).

LOCATED IN THE HEART OF DOWNTOWN CHARLESTON AT A GREAT VALUE



ELLIOTT HOUSE
INN



843.518.6500 | ELLIOTTHOUSEINN.COM



843.577.5900 | INDIGOINN.COM



843.723.1882 | MEETINGSTREETINN.COM



843.577.0041 | JASMINEHOUSECHARLESTON.COM

PROUDLY MANAGED BY CHARLESTOWNE HOTELS

THE JASMINE HOUSE

64 Hasell St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.5900 or 800.845.7639
jasminehousecharleston.com

Jasmine House is one of downtown Charleston's iconic mansions in the Ansonborough neighborhood, offering romantic interiors, a garden courtyard, and complimentary experiences.

JOHN RUTLEDGE HOUSE INN

116 Broad St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.7999
johnrutledgehouseinn.com

Built in 1763 by John Rutledge, signer of the US Constitution, this inn offers guests equal parts celebration and luxurious restoration. Breakfast and afternoon tea included.

KINGS COURTYARD INN

198 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.7000 or 800.845.6119
kingscourtyardinn.com

Kings Courtyard Inn is located in the heart of iconic King Street and charms visitors with three intimate interior courtyards and beautifully furnished guest rooms and suites.

MEETING STREET INN

173 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.1882 or 800.842.8022
meetingstreetinn.com

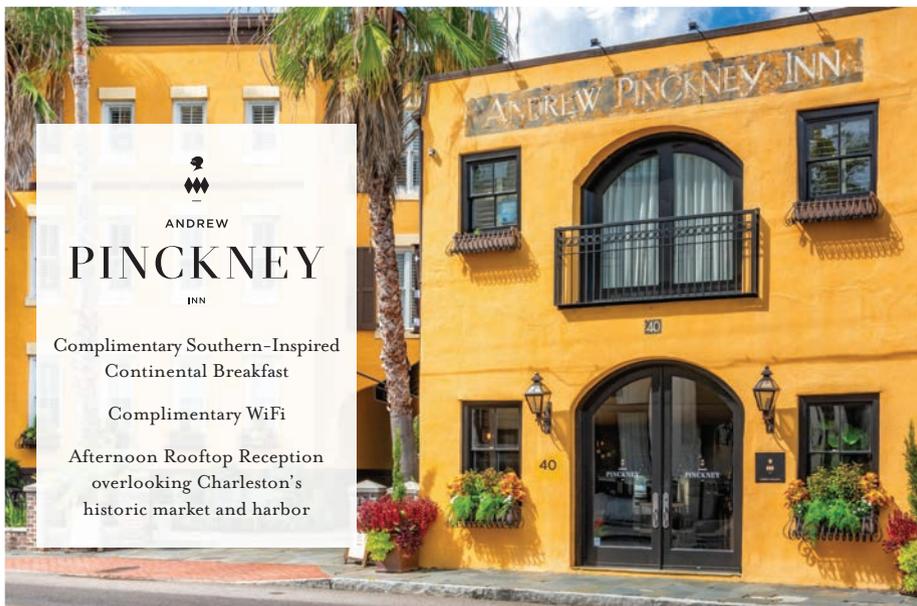
Located near all the best restaurants, shops and visitor attractions. Charming guestrooms with period furnishings and four-poster beds overlooking our garden courtyard.



Charleston's very own 1843 private mansion turned modern luxury boutique hotel waiting to welcome you.

Stay amongst the majestic history of this mansion museum that inspires celebrations, conversation and creativity.

20 South Battery 20southbattery.com | @20southbattery



ANDREW

PINCKNEY

INN

Complimentary Southern-Inspired
Continental Breakfast

Complimentary WiFi

Afternoon Rooftop Reception
overlooking Charleston's
historic market and harbor

An Iconic Hotel Meets Modern Luxury – Overlooking Charleston's City Market
40 Pinckney Street • www.andrewpinckneyinn.com • 800.505.8983

HARBOURVIEW INN



From Harbour, To Historic
AN INTIMATE WATERFRONT RETREAT



© HVCHARLESTON | PROUDLY MANAGED BY CHARLESTOWNE HOTELS | 844.824.3502



The Grande Dame Hotel
timeless elegance & refined style

TRAVEL + LEISURE'S #1 BEST U.S. BOUTIQUE HOTEL
HISTORIC DISTRICT / (843) 722-2345 / PLANTERSINN.COM

CHARMING INNS
We are Charleston

Wentworth Mansion®

John Rutledge House Inn®

Kings Courtyard Inn

Fulton Lane Inn

CHARMINGINNS.COM

PLANTERS INN

112 N. Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.2345
plantersinn.com

Travel + Leisure's #1 Hotel Award Winner!
Charleston's iconic historic hotel with spacious rooms & four-poster beds. Phenomenal location. Exquisite dining at Peninsula Grill.

POST HOUSE

101 Pitt St.
Charleston, SC 29464
843.203.7678
theposthouseinn.com

A neighborhood landmark in the Old Village, Mt. Pleasant, built in 1896 and offering seven cozy hotel rooms upstairs and a seasonally inspired, coastal tavern downstairs.

THE RESTORATION HOTEL

75 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.518.5100 or 877.221.7202
therestorationhotel.com

The Restoration translates Charleston's vibrant local history and culture into a casually cool, luxurious hospitality experience. Located in the center of historic downtown!

THE SPECTATOR HOTEL

67 State St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.724.4326
thespectatorhotel.com

The Spectator Hotel, located in historic downtown Charleston, reflects the opulence of the 1920's. Butler service, on-site lounge and gourmet breakfast delivered to your room.

WENTWORTH MANSION

149 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.853.1886
wentworthmansion.com

Wentworth Mansion, located in the historic district, exemplifies splendor with Italian crystal chandeliers, hand-carved marble fireplaces, and luxurious amenities.

ZERO GEORGE

0 George St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.817.7900
zerogeorge.com

Award-winning luxury boutique hotel featuring contemporary design, Zero Restaurant + Bar, cooking school, concierge, and amenities. Hospitality refined, down to Zero.

BED & BREAKFASTS

1837 BED & BREAKFAST

126 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.7166 or 877.723.1837
1837bb.com

Circa 1798, this Charleston, SC historic inn is a three-story Federal-style single house accompanied by a two-story carriage house. Located in historic downtown.

21 EAST BATTERY BED & BREAKFAST

21 East Battery
Charleston, SC 29401
843.556.0500 or 888.721.7488
21eastbattery.com

This privately owned bed & breakfast in what was once the stables, carriage house and slave quarters of Charleston's historic 1825 Edmondston-Alston House. Newly refurbished.

BARKSDALE HOUSE INN

27 George St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.4800 or 888.577.4980
barksdalehouse.com

The Barksdale House Inn, built in 1778, is your home away from home while exploring the City of Charleston. Inn offers 14 uniquely decorated rooms and complimentary breakfast.

JOHN RUTLEDGE HOUSE INN

116 Broad St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.7999
johnrutledgehouseinn.com

Built in 1763 by John Rutledge, a signer of the US Constitution, this inn is a living landmark featuring breakfast, afternoon tea and hors d'oeuvres, and evening cordials.

PARSON INN

111 President St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.343.3022
parsoninn.com

Parson Inn is a boutique home in the heart of Charleston, SC. It boasts the charming architecture of Charleston and is one block from MUSC and a quick walk to King St.

COTTAGES

COTTAGES AT JAMES ISLAND COUNTY PARK

871 Riverland Dr.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.795.4386
ccprc.com/1435

These ten fully-furnished, three-bedroom cottages are nestled within a 643-acre park. Each sleeps up to 8 and features a kitchen, living area, screened porch and marsh view.

THE COTTAGES ON CHARLESTON HARBOR

16 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.849.2300 or 866.901.2688
thecottagesoncharlestonharbor.com

One of *Southern Living's* "Best Places to Stay in Charleston" features a living-room, full kitchen & porch in each two bedroom cottage, only steps away from the water's edge.

THE LAKE HOUSE AT BULOW

926 Hughes Rd.
Johns Island, SC 29455
843.795.4386
ccprc.com/1519

Quaint overnight accommodations. Sleeps up to 12, with 3 bedrooms, 3½ bathrooms, a full kitchen, living room, dining room, entertainment room, porches, beautiful lake views.

THE ENDLESS WELCOME

unforgettable hospitality

Charleston, South Carolina's award-winning accommodations exemplify a timeless devotion to service, delivering on romance, nostalgia, and the delights that often only come with age and experience. Discover unforgettable hospitality in Charleston.



*Scan for your FREE
wedding planner.*

Explore Charleston



CHARLESTON

South Carolina

Start Your Story Here

In Charleston, hospitality is part of our culture, part of our heritage. It's who we are, as reliable as the rhythm of the changing tides. We invite you to join us. From full-service resorts to inviting bed & breakfasts, Charleston offers something for every wedding style.



BEACH RESORTS





Memories are made here.

HOTELS | VACATION HOMES & CONDOS | SPA | GOLF | TENNIS | DINING

Create unforgettable memories with an array of Resort activities, including top-ranked golf and tennis, nature and water excursions, family-friendly events and activities, spa and wellness services, delicious dining, downtown Charleston tours, and so much more. Let your imagination run wild. Your best family getaway awaits!

CHARLESTON'S ISLAND RESORT | WILDDUNES.COM | 844.809.0961
5757 PALM BLVD., ISLE OF PALMS, SC



THE BEACH CLUB AT CHARLESTON HARBOR RESORT AND MARINA

20 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.856.0028
charlestonharborresort.com

A luxury waterfront resort, minutes from downtown Charleston. Leading Hotel of the World. Amenities include: The Estuary Spa, on-site marina, two pools & multiple restaurants.

KIAWAH ISLAND GOLF RESORT

One Sanctuary Beach Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
800.654.2924 or 800.576.1585
kiawahresort.com

Situated on a 10 thousand-acre barrier island with five championship golf courses, the Five Star Sanctuary hotel, 500 villas, a top-ranked tennis center, and a 10-mile beach.

THE SANCTUARY AT KIAWAH ISLAND GOLF RESORT

One Sanctuary Beach Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
800.654.2924
kiawahresort.com

An elegant Forbes Five Star/AAA Five Diamond beachfront hotel and spa offering 255 luxuriously spacious guestrooms and suites along with distinctive dining and shopping.

WILD DUNES RESORT

5757 Palm Blvd.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
888.845.8920
destinationhotels.com/wild-dunes

Experience Charleston's island resort, an award-winning oceanfront paradise offering golf, tennis, spa, recreation programs, restaurants and miles of pristine beach.



*A destination by the sea,
Charleston's area beaches offer
something for everyone.*

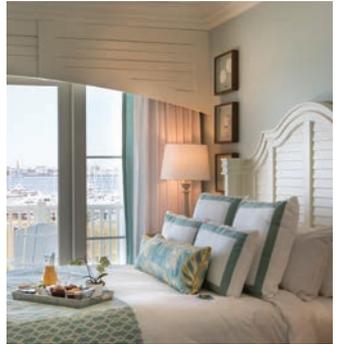
CHARLESTONAREABEACHES.COM



Discover



Unwind



Explore



CharlestonHarborResort.com
20 Patriots Point Road
Mt. Pleasant, SC
843.856.0028



ISLE OF PALMS

Start with a walk on the beach.

Nestled between the Atlantic Ocean and the Intracoastal Waterway just 12 miles from Charleston, chic and cheerful Isle of Palms promises to always have something in the air. It may be a whizzing volleyball and live music on the beach near The Windjammer. It might be the sweet smell of ice cream or pizza on offer for sun-kissed beachgoers. It may be the soaring seagulls joining in the surfside merriment.

In addition to its beautiful beach, the island is home to Wild Dunes Resort, which features championship golf and tennis, as well as endless recreational opportunities on land and on water.



Isle of Palms

MILES OF
OCEANFRONT DELIGHT

The City of Isle of Palms boasts seven miles
of wide, pristine beaches great for
swimming, lounging, fishing, biking and kayaking.

A destination for generations of beach goers.



ExploreIOP.com



FOLLY BEACH

The casual, convivial Folly Beach brings on the friendly and funky, with a focus on a good, relaxed time.

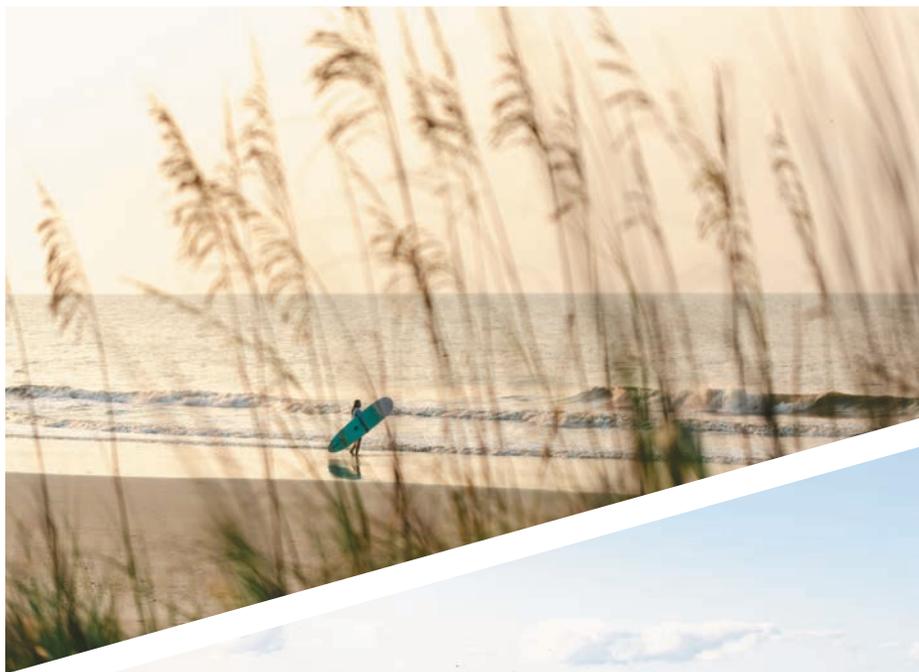
Flip flops, t-shirts and furry friends rule at Folly Beach, the city on the barrier island whose bright, delightful restaurants, souvenir shops, central pier, and surfing culture promote a relaxed vibe. Leave your suit and your attitude at the sand swept front door, and ease into a chilled-out state of mind. Keep an eye peeled for the famed Folly Beach boat, an abandoned vessel that gets regularly painted by residents to commemorate birthdays and more.



DISCOVER

A Little Slice of Paradise

Offers six miles of wide beaches, delicious food, gorgeous sunsets, abundant relaxation, and lots of eclectic locals. Get some sand between your toes. **Visit Folly**



A funky little beach town filled with restaurants, shops, history, and adventure all served with a heaping side of Southern hospitality. 9 miles to Downtown Charleston... **VisitFolly.com**

FOLLY
BEACH, SC
charleston's beach town



KIAWAH ISLAND

On Kiawah, curving pathways that bridge both the well-tended and the wild, while also giving way to stunning snippets of civilization in upscale delights.

Since the 1970s, Kiawah Island has attracted serious vacationers to its pristine shores. Its magnificent mix of world-class recreation in beaches, golf courses, tennis courts, pools, combined with sumptuous options to rest your head and feed your senses, are the hallmark of this exquisite, beloved barrier island idyll.



TOWN OF
Kiawah Island[®]

ESTABLISHED
1988

AN OASIS OF UNTOUCHED NATURAL BEAUTY

The Town of Kiawah Island is known for renowned hospitality for those seeking a retreat into adventure and luxury. Enjoy our perfectly preserved maritime forests, sand dunes, and marshes where turtles, whitetail deer, and seabirds abound.



KIWAHISLAND.ORG



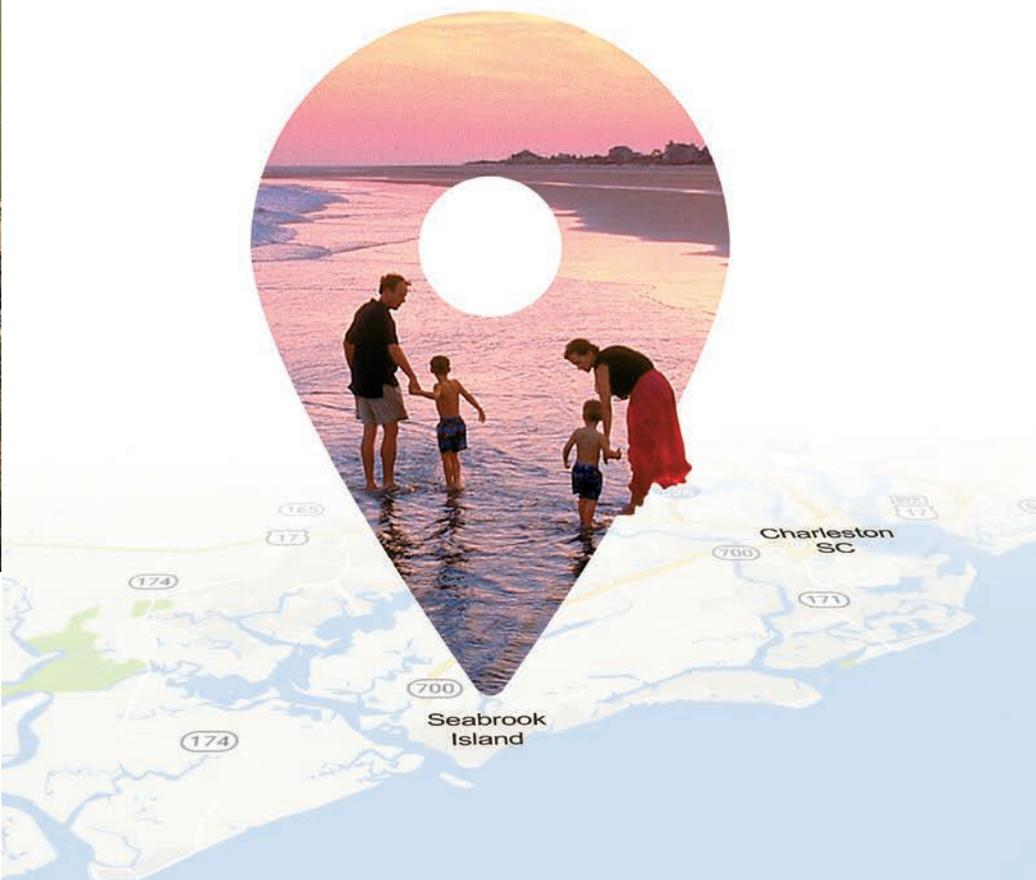
SEABROOK ISLAND

A private ocean community 20 minutes away from Charleston, Seabrook Island elegantly embraces a slower pace of life.

It could be that the serene mindset of Seabrook Island is best passed down from one generation to the next. On this 2,200-acre barrier island, members will revel in vast stretches of beaches, a nationally recognized club, and recreation including two championship golf courses, a nationally recognized racquet club with 15 Har Tru tennis courts and two pickleball courts, equestrian center offering trail and beach rides, ocean-front dining venues, swimming pools, fitness center, and expansive banquet and private dining venues.



Discover your ideal *Vacation*



From pristine beaches to kayaking and shopping to fine dining. Plan your visit to the Charleston area's ideal oceanfront destination at townofseabrookisland.org.





SULLIVAN'S ISLAND

Small town charm converges with history bona fides by the sea on Sullivan's Island.

Many of great moments have transpired on the stunning, sand-swept two-and-a-half mile sliver of a barrier island known as Sullivan's Island. On its Fort Moultrie, revolutionary heroes held off British troops. It played a role in the first shots of the Civil war, too. and its iconic mid-century lighthouse has long watched over the entrance to Charleston Harbor,. These days, though, the alluring little island mainly rests on its military laurels, letting the waves lap its shores, and the winds tickle its magnificent mix of historic and new homes.



Sullivan's Island

Small-Town Charm with
a Relaxed Island Lifestyle

*The Town of Sullivan's Island is a three mile long barrier island
near the entrance of the Charleston Harbor.*

*See for yourself why Sullivan's Island is well known for its pristine
beaches, award-winning restaurants and close knit community.*



SULLIVANSISLAND.SC.GOV

A wooden boardwalk with railings leads down a dune towards the ocean. The boardwalk is made of light-colored wooden planks and has a simple wooden railing on both sides. The dune is covered in sand and sparse, dry vegetation. In the background, the ocean waves are breaking on the shore under a clear sky. The lighting suggests it's either early morning or late afternoon, with long shadows cast across the boardwalk.

VACATION RENTALS



Stay
Duvet



BOOK A VACATION...

STAYDUVET.COM

PHONE: (843) 628-5327 **EMAIL:** Team@StayDuvet.com **WEBSITE:** www.StayDuvet.com



Homes
Duvet



OR STAY A WHILE
we've got you covered!

5% OFF
our StayDuvet
Properties -
Quote
EXPLORECHS

DUVETHOMES.COM

PHONE: (843) 640-0897 **EMAIL:** Team@DuvetHomes.com **WEBSITE:** www.DuvetHomes.com

CHARLESTON

19 BROAD/JACOBSON BUILDING

19 Broad St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.697.6709
19broad.com

Old Walled City circa 1794. Steps away from Rainbow Row and world class dining. Clean, comfortable & spacious apartments. Location second to none at a fraction of the cost!

HISTORIC CHARLESTON RENTALS - ST PHILIP SQUARE LUXURY RENTALS

174 - 180 St. Phillip St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.577.7450
stphilipsquare.com

St Philip Square luxury rentals. We can accommodate from 2 - 72 people in our various 2 - 5 bedroom luxury apartments. All on St. Philip Street, backing up to King Street.

THE QUARTERS ON KING

292 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.388.4374
thequartersonking.com

Located in the heart of historic downtown Charleston. Our spacious and modern suites feature full kitchens, living areas, and bedrooms that are perfect for large groups.

STAY DUVET

125 Spring St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.628.5327
stayduvet.com

An unparalleled travel experience for the savvy vacationer! Enjoy 24/7 concierge service & the quality standards of a luxury hotel with the freedom & comfort of home rentals.

Edisto Beach

South Carolina



We cover the Waterfront

*SPECIALIZING IN
FAMILY VACATIONS*
Charleston's Most affordable Beach



EDISTO SALES & RENTALS REALTY

1405 Palmetto Blvd., Edisto Beach, SC
800-868-5398 • EdistoRealty.com

EDISTO BEACH

EDISTO REALTY

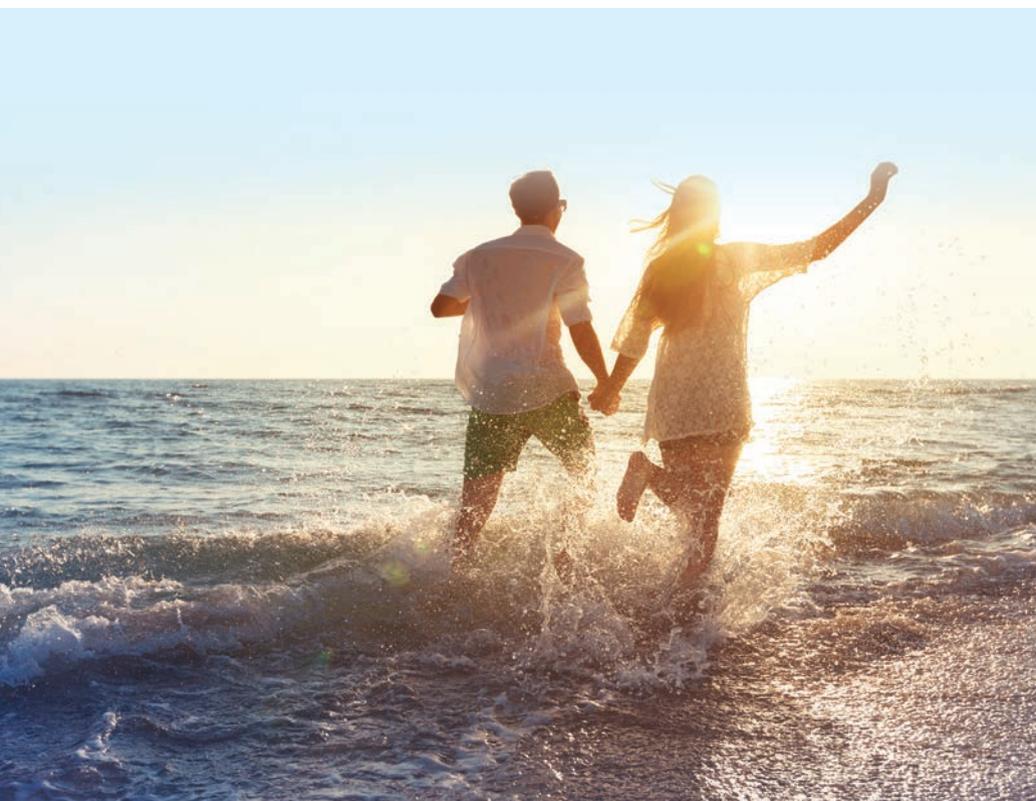
1405 Palmetto Blvd.
Edisto Beach, SC 29438
843.869.2527
edistorealty.com

The best selection of beachfront, golf course, creek front homes & condos. A sea island destination on one of the few remaining family-oriented, uncrowded & pristine beaches.

 **dunes properties**[®]
CHARLESTON COAST VACATIONS



Whether you're making vacation memories, planning a move,
or looking for an investment, we've got you covered.



Real Estate 800.476.8444
DunesProperties.com

Vacation Rentals 888.250.8730
CharlestonCoastVacations.com

FOLLY BEACH

AVOCET PROPERTIES | FOLLY BEACH, SC

38 Center St.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.588.6699
[vacasa.com/usa/south-carolina/
folly-beach?partnerid=295](http://vacasa.com/usa/south-carolina/folly-beach?partnerid=295)

Specializing in vacation rentals on Folly Beach, Avocet Properties provides unparalleled customer service and is the best resource to find your next vacation or event home.

CAROLINA ONE VACATION RENTALS

50 Center St.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.580.0500
carolinaonevacationrentals.com

We offer a luxury selection of vacation properties on Isle of Palms, Folly Beach & Edisto. Local staff makes your vacation more than just a memory, but a wonderful experience!

CHARLESTON COAST VACATIONS BY DUNES PROPERTIES | FOLLY BEACH

31 Center St.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
888.250.8730
charlestoncoastvacations.com

Offering the perfect combination of island luxury & laid-back hospitality. We guarantee exceptional customer service & the homes on Folly Beach. Join us on Charleston's Coast!

FRED HOLLAND REALTY

50 Center St.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.588.2325
fredhollandrealty.com

Over 40 years experience! Stay noceanfront for your next vacation or escape from home. We'll be waiting for you...on the edge!

ISLE OF PALMS

BEACHSIDE VACATIONS

1517 Palm Blvd.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.886.5586
beachsidevacations.com

Family owned beach vacation rental company offering an exceptional variety of homes and condominiums, one to ten bedrooms, on Charleston's beaches, and waterways.

CHARLESTON COAST VACATIONS BY DUNES PROPERTIES | ISLE OF PALMS AND WILD DUNES

1400 Palm Blvd., Ste. M
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
888.250.8730
[charlestoncoastvacations.com/search-rentals/
isle-of-palms-vacation-rentals](http://charlestoncoastvacations.com/search-rentals/isle-of-palms-vacation-rentals)

For over 30 years, we have provided the best vacation rental experience to our guests on the Isle of Palms and in the popular Wild Dunes resort. Join us on Charleston's Coast!

EAST ISLANDS RENTALS, INC.

29 JC Long Blvd., Ste. 104
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.886.0760
eastislandsrentals.com

Specializing in upscale 3-10 BR oceanfront homes w/pools on Isle of Palms. 12 miles from historic downtown Charleston. Call to plan your next family vacation or business trip.

EXCLUSIVE PROPERTIES

1116 Palm Blvd., Ste. A
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.886.4753
exclusiveproperties.com/

Exclusive homes for the discerning traveler. Personalized concierge services to ensure a stress-free vacation. Our luxury homes have perks like pools, elevators, putting greens



ISLAND  REALTY

WWW.ISLANDREALTY.COM

*Connecting people and places in
the Lowcountry since 1976.*

844-881-5487



beachside BY AVANTSTAY



ISLE OF PALMS - SULLIVAN'S ISLAND - WILD DUNES

Ocean-front cottages, villas, condos, and homes for groups of all sizes, with premium amenities and concierge services.

Book direct for
the best value!

843-886-5586

1517 Palm Blvd., Suite F,
Isle of Palms, SC 29451

Scan the
QR code



ISLAND REALTY - VACATION RENTALS

1304 Palm Blvd.

Isle of Palms, SC 29451

844.424.7052 or 877.587.7629

islandrealty.com

Family owned since 1977— explore our diverse portfolio of 250+ properties on Isle of Palms, Wild Dunes, Sullivan's Island, & Mount Pleasant. Rentals from 1 to 7 bedrooms.

ITRIP VACATIONS CHARLESTON BEACHES

427 Johnnie Dodds Blvd.

Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464

843.303.9225

charleston.itrip.co

Stay in one of our sparkling clean, 5-star homes and relax knowing our award-winning customer service team will take care of you & your guests.

STAY DUVET

125 Spring St.

Charleston, SC 29403

843.628.5327

stayduvet.com

An unparalleled travel experience for the savvy vacationer! Enjoy 24/7 concierge service & the quality standards of a luxury hotel with the freedom & comfort of home rentals.

WILD DUNES RESORT

5757 Palm Blvd.

Isle of Palms, SC 29451

888.845.8920

destinationhotels.com/wild-dunes

Find your ideal vacation rental at Charleston's island resort, offering the benefits of a private resort experience with exclusive guest privileges and access to amenities.



East Islands Rentals

Isle of Palms

Luxury Oceanfront Rentals

29 JC Long Blvd., Isle of Palms, SC

843-886-0760

eastislandsrentals.com

Picture Perfect GETAWAYS



EXCLUSIVE PROPERTIES
LUXURY ISLAND GETAWAYS
ISLE OF PALMS, SC

Luxury Vacation Homes



Because you deserve to stay at the beach in style
ExclusivePropertiesUS.com • 843-886-4753 • 1116 Palm Boulevard, Isle of Palms, SC

KIAWAH ISLAND

AKERS ELLIS RENTALS

3730 Bohicket Rd., #5
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.768.4545 or 888.909.8110
akersellis.com

Our selective portfolio of Kiawah vacation rentals, coupled with our dedication to delivering the best customer service, ensures guests enjoy an unmatched travel experience.

ESPM VACATION RENTALS

3690 Bohicket Rd., Ste. 4-C
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.243.9976
espmvacationrentals.com

Whether you are looking for a one-bedroom villa for a romantic getaway or a complex of homes for your family, our staff will assist you with the perfect Kiawah Island getaway!

ITRIP VACATIONS CHARLESTON BEACHES

427 Johnnie Dodds Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.303.9225
charleston.itrip.co

Stay in one of our sparkling clean, 5-star homes and relax knowing our award-winning customer service team will take care of you & your guests.

KIAWAH ISLAND GOLF RESORT

One Sanctuary Beach Dr.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.768.2121 or 800.576.1585
kiawahresort.com

Home of the luxurious Sanctuary hotel, 500 villas and homes, five championship golf courses, a renowned tennis center, abundant recreational offerings and 10 miles of beach.

VACASA

140 Gardeners Circle
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.768.1777 or 800.334.6308
vacasa.com/usa/south-carolina/kiawah-island/

Choose from over 1,000 professionally managed vacation homes for your coastal getaway. Premium cleaning, 24/7 guest care & easy check-in for a seamless, comfortable stay.



iTrip®

iTrip Charleston Beaches

843 303-9225 • charlestonbeaches@itrip.net

<https://charleston.itrip.co>

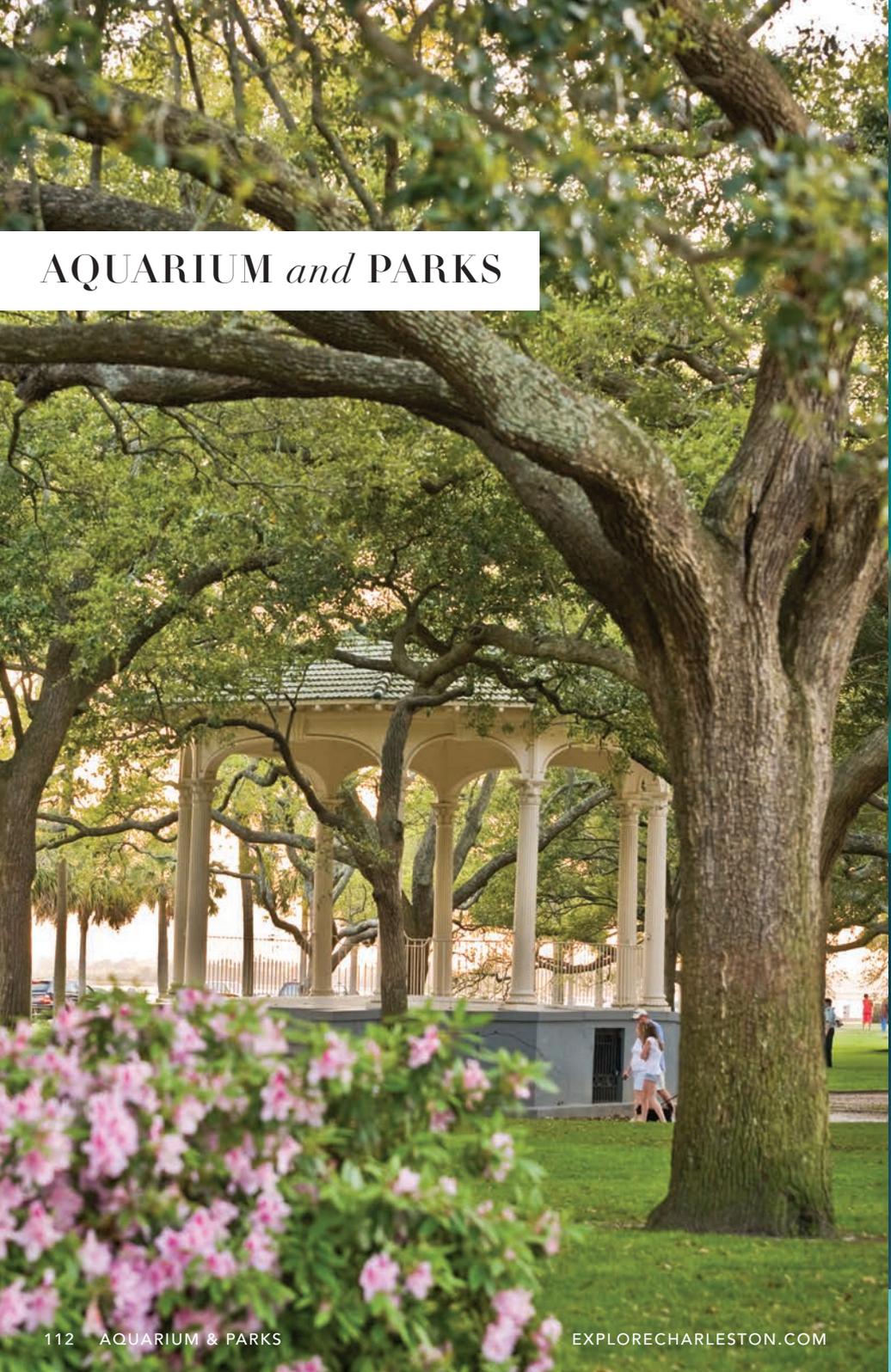
WE'VE GOT TWO SEATS READY FOR YOU!

RESERVE YOUR LUXURY VACATION HOME TODAY.



WHAT TO SEE & DO

Aquarium & Parks	112
Historic Forts	118
Historic Homes & Buildings	120
Historic Houses of Worship	126
Museums	130
Plantations & Gardens	138
Tours	146
Recreation	176
Golf	184
Sports	194
Cultural Activities	202
Shopping	216
Beauty, Spas & Wellness	244



AQUARIUM *and* PARKS

DISCOVER
South Carolina



South Carolina
Aquarium

Journey from the mountains of the Upstate to the Atlantic Ocean as you encounter more than 5,000 animals! Your visit will help support the Sea Turtle Care Center™ where rescued sea turtles are rehabilitated for release back into the wild.

Visit today.

scaquarium.org

AQUARIUM

SOUTH CAROLINA AQUARIUM

100 Aquarium Wharf
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.3474 or 800.722.6455
scaquarium.org

Connect with more than 5,000 amazing animals and learn how you can protect them. Visit two touch tanks for a hands-on experience with stingrays, horseshoe crabs & sea stars.

PARKS

ANGEL OAK

Angel Oak Rd. (off of Bohicket Rd.)
Johns Island, SC
843.559.3496
charleston-sc.gov/153/Angel-Oak

The Angel Oak is a Live Oak tree, estimated to be 1,400 years old. It stands 65ft. high and provides a 17,000 square foot area of shade. No admission charge.

CHARLES PINCKNEY NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

1254 Long Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.881.5516
nps.gov/chpi

A plantation relic once owned by a Founding Father is a National Park Service site with grounds, historic house, exhibits, film, museum shop, and programs. Free. Open Wed-Sun.

CHARLES TOWNE LANDING STATE HISTORIC SITE

1500 Old Towne Rd. (Hwy. 171)
Charleston, SC 29407
843.852.4200
charlestownelanding.travel

Begin your Charleston experience where English settlers established the first permanent European colony in Carolina. See a 17th-century tall ship replica, cannons and a zoo!

CYPRESS GARDENS

3030 Cypress Gardens Rd.
Moncks Corner, SC 29461
843.553.0515
cypressgardens.info

Stroll miles of garden trails, paddle cypress swamp, relax in a greenhouse with butterflies & flowers, discover native & exotic reptile exhibits & the freshwater aquarium.

FOLLY BEACH COUNTY PARK

1100 W. Ashley Ave.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.762.9960
ccprc.com/61

Beach park on Folly's west end. Lifeguards on duty seasonally. Features the Pelican Watch Pavilion and the new Dunes House building. Visit website for amenities/fees/hours.

FOLLY BEACH PIER

101 E Arctic Ave.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.762.9516
ccprc.com/1753

The new Folly Beach Pier is scheduled to open in Spring 2023! This landmark pier offers fishing, spectacular views, beach access, gift shop, Pier 101 Restaurant and much more.

FRIENDS OF THE CHARLESTON NATIONAL PARKS

40 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
friendscnp.org

As the official philanthropic partner, the Friends group works to provide support for the National Parks in Charleston through education, advocacy, and preservation.

HAMPTON PARK

30 Mary Murray Blvd.
Charleston, SC
843.724.7327
charleston-sc.gov/Facilities.
aspx?Page=detail&RID=81

A historic park with camellias and azaleas in bloom in spring, roses bloom in the summer; 1-mile nature trail.

HISTORIC CHARLESTON BATTERY/ WHITEPOINT GARDENS

Murray Blvd. and East Battery
Charleston, SC 29401
843.724.7327
discoversouthcarolina.com/products/359

This peaceful park offers unprecedented views of Charleston Harbor and Fort Sumter. A look back across the street promises fantastic images of beautiful Charleston mansions.

ISLE OF PALMS COUNTY PARK

1 14th Ave.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.762.9957
ccprc.com/60

Lifeguards on duty seasonally along designated swimming area. Located at the foot of the Isle of Palms Connector. Visit our website for amenities/ gate fees/hours of operation.



START YOUR
ADVENTURE



CHARLESTON COUNTY PARKS



JAMES ISLAND COUNTY PARK

871 Riverland Dr.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.795.7275
ccprc.com/68

643-acres, walking/biking trails, seasonal spray play fountain, off-leash dog park, picnic spots, boat rentals, playground & more. Visit our website for amenities/fees/hours.

KIAWAH BEACHWALKER PARK

8 Beachwalker Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.762.9964
ccprc.com/1411

Offers the only public beach access on Kiawah Island. Lifeguards on duty seasonally along designated swimming area. Visit our website for amenities, fees & hours of operation.

MEGETT COUNTY PARK

7247 Ethel Post Office Rd.
Hollywood, SC 29449
843.795.4386
ccprc.com/3303/Meggett-County-Park

416-acre park with 5 miles of pedestrian trails; home to live oak trees, a variety of wildlife, an island, wetlands, marsh views. Park is not staffed. No on-site restrooms.

MOUNT PLEASANT MEMORIAL WATERFRONT PARK

99 Harry M. Hallman
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
comeonovermp.com

Located at the foot of the Ravenel Bridge & Mt. Pleasant Pier. Offering a visitor center/reception facility, Sweetgrass Cultural Arts Pavilion, war memorial & playground.

MOUNT PLEASANT PIER

71 Harry Hallman Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.762.9946
ccprc.com/1171

Enjoy beautiful views at this 1250-ft pier that features the River Watch Cafe & Gift Shop, tackle sales & rod rentals. Visit our website for amenities/fees/hours of operation.

NORTH CHARLESTON RIVERFRONT PARK

1001 Everglades Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29405
843.740.5854
northcharleston.org

Overlooking the Cooper River, featuring performance pavilion, expansive lawn, picnic shelter, acres of walking paths, playground, fishing pier, dog park, and play fountain.

PALMETTO ISLANDS COUNTY PARK

444 Needlerush Pkwy.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.0832
ccprc.com/69

943-acre park with off-leash dog park, biking/walking trails, boardwalks, paddle boats, picnic sites and playground. Visit our website for amenities/fees/hours of operation.

SHEM CREEK PARK

Coleman Blvd. at Shem Creek
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.8517
tompssc.com

In Mt. Pleasant on Shem Creek. A float dock is available for mooring day trippers or board a water taxi. Take a leisurely stroll & view shrimp Trawlers along the boardwalk.

WANNAMAKER COUNTY PARK

8888 University Blvd (Hwy 78)
North Charleston, SC 29406
843.572.7275
ccprc.com/1737

Paved walking/biking trails, seasonal sprinkler area, off-leash dog park, playgrounds, picnic sites with grills. Visit our website for amenities/fees/hours of operation.

WATERFRONT PARK

Vendue Range and Concord St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.724.7327
charlestonparksconservancy.org

This park is an eight-acre linear park and pier along the Charleston Harbor entry. The park masterfully combines spectacular fountains, spacious lawns, intimate gardens.



STEP BACK IN TIME AT CHARLES TOWNE LANDING

Unearth South Carolina's rich history and experience the Lowcountry as it was hundreds of years ago at Charles Towne Landing State Historic Site.

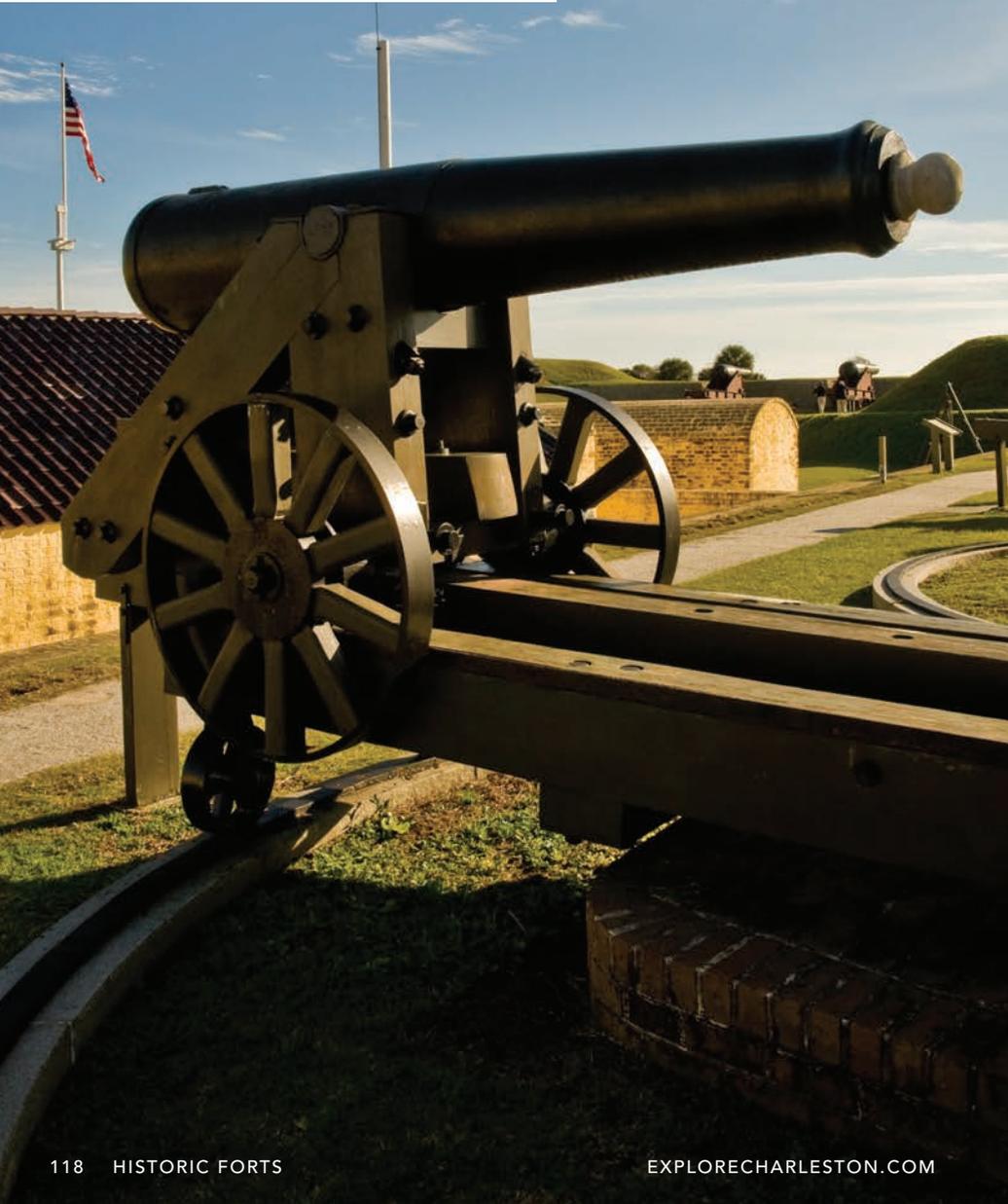
Just off the Ashley River, this state park introduces visitors to Colonial Charleston through hands-on exhibits, archaeology, history trails, a replica of a 17th-century trading ship, the Animal Forest—a natural habitat zoo featuring animals native to South Carolina in the 1600s—and exciting programs and events throughout the year.

Explore Charles Towne Landing, and see a different side of the Charleston you think you know. For more information, visit SouthCarolinaParks.com

Charles Towne Landing State Historic Site
1500 Old Towne Road • Charleston, SC 29407
843.852.4200 • CharlesTowne@scprt.com
CharlesTowneLanding.travel



HISTORIC FORTS



COLONIAL DORCHESTER STATE HISTORIC SITE

20 mi. NW Charleston, off Hwy. 642
Summerville, SC 29485
843.873.1740
southcarolinaparks.com/colonial-dorchester

Settled in 1696 on a high bluff of the Ashley River. Visit the ruins of Fort Dorchester, old St. George's Church, and interesting archaeological excavations & more!

FORT SUMTER AND FORT MOULTRIE NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

Fort Moultrie Visitor Center
1214 Middle St.
Sullivan's Island, SC 29482
843.883.3123
nps.gov/fosu

The National Park Service explains and preserves the evolution of seacoast defense from one of the first decisive victories in the American Revolution through World War II.

FORT SUMTER AND FORT MOULTRIE NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

Fort Sumter
Charleston Harbor
843.883.3123
nps.gov/fosu

This National Park Service site is situated on an island at the entrance to Charleston Harbor. Fort Sumter is where the American Civil War started on April 12, 1861. The fort is accessible only by boat through FortSumterTours.com

FORT SUMTER AND FORT MOULTRIE NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

Fort Sumter Visitor Center
340 Concord St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.883.3123
nps.gov/fosu

This National Park Service site is the primary departure point for visitors to Fort Sumter. Exhibits provide an overview of events leading up to the Civil War. Free admission.

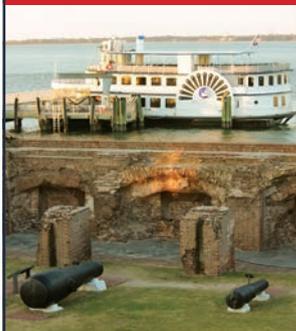
WHAT TO SEE & DO

FORT SUMTER

a unit of the

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Explore a National Historical Park!



Authorized
Concessioner

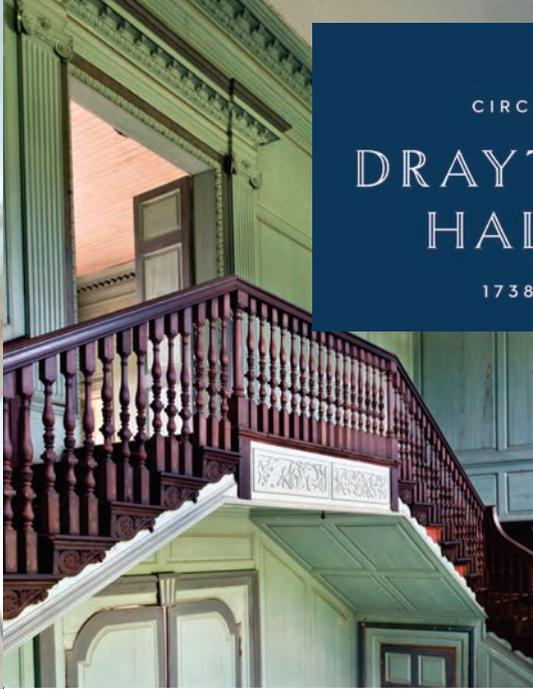


FORT SUMTER TOURS[®]
CHARLESTON GROWN AND OWNED SINCE 1961

FortSumterTours.com
843.722.BOAT (2628)



HISTORIC HOMES
and **BUILDINGS**



CIRCA
DRAYTON
HALL

1738



See it and be moved.
America's oldest preserved plantation open to the public.
c. 1738



Museum Galleries | Historic House | Active Archaeology
(843) 769-2600 | DRAYTONHALL.ORG



EXPLORE CHARLESTON
HISTORY BY THE HARBOR

EDMONDSTON- ALSTON HOUSE



21 East Battery • 843-722-7171
EdmondstonAlston.org

AIKEN-RHETT HOUSE

48 Elizabeth St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.723.1159
historiccharleston.org

City's most intact antebellum urban complex (c. 1820). Historic interiors, surviving virtually unaltered since 1858, have been conserved & stabilized. Many original objects.

AVERY RESEARCH CENTER

125 Bull St.
Charleston, SC 29424
843.953.7609
avery.cofc.edu

Reading room, archives & walk-in tours. 1990 Carolopolis Award. Beautifully restored facility, site of former Avery School built in 1865. Tour includes exhibits & archives.

CHARLESTON CITY MARKET

Market St. between
Meeting and East Bay Sts.
Charleston, SC 29401
thecharlestoncitymarket.com

Open M-Su. Built in 1841 to sell produce and meats, it features small shops, restaurants and flea market with everything from produce to antiques.

CHARLESTON LIBRARY SOCIETY

164 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.9912
charlestonlibrarysociety.org

Paved the way for the founding of the College of Charleston in 1770. Providing core collection of artifacts for the founding of the Charleston Museum.

THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

St. Philip and George Sts.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.953.5507
cofc.edu

Established in 1770 as the first municipal college in America. The present main building was designed by eminent Philadelphia architect William Strickland, built 1828.

DRAYTON HALL

3380 Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.769.2600
draytonhall.org

Condé Nast Traveler's Best Place to See in South Carolina. America's oldest unrestored plantation c. 1738 open daily for house tours, plantation tours, and museum exhibits.

EDMONDSTON-ALSTON HOUSE

21 East Battery
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.7171
edmondstonalston.com

Built in 1825 on Charleston's High Battery, the house today stewards both the history of two Charleston families, and the enslaved workers who made their lifestyle possible.

Explore the Best of Historic Charleston



Aiken-Rhett House Museum

c. 1820 • 48 Elizabeth Street

Open Daily 10am – 5pm
Last tour at 4pm

A combination of original buildings and compelling stories, this preserved-as-found antebellum mansion and landscape showcase meaningful Charleston history. Connect with the lives of the enslaved people on the property, as well as the Aiken family, through the surviving outbuildings, main house, authentic furnishings, and fascinating archaeology exhibit.

Also tour the Nathaniel Russell House Museum (c. 1808) by purchasing a combo ticket.

BUY TICKETS AT HISTORICCHARLESTON.ORG and download our App which includes a city guide with over 300 stops of interest!



HISTORIC CHARLESTON
FOUNDATION

HistoricCharleston.org
843.723.1623

Shop Historic Charleston and take an iconic treasure home

Shop Historic Charleston
108 Meeting Street
Mon-Sat 9am-6pm; Sun 12-5pm

The City Market Great Hall
188 Meeting Street
Daily 9:30am-6pm

HistoricCharleston.org/shop
843.724.8484



HAMPTON PLANTATION STATE HISTORIC SITE

1950 Rutledge Rd.
McClellanville, SC 29458
843.546.9361
southcarolinaparks.com/hampton

Visit a picturesque plantation. Grounds contain former rice fields, gardens, and mansion. Located between Charleston and Myrtle Beach. Mansion tours available.

HEYWARD-WASHINGTON HOUSE

87 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.2996
charlestonmuseum.org

Charleston's Revolutionary War house was the townhome of Thomas Heyward, Jr., signer of the Declaration of Independence, and now features remarkable Charleston-made furniture.

THE HISTORIC DOCK STREET THEATRE

135 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.7183
charlestonstage.com

"America's First Theatre," home to Spoleto Festival USA and Moja Arts Festival. Charleston Stage, the theatre company in residence, presents a full season of plays each year.

JOSEPH MANIGAULT HOUSE

350 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.722.2996
charlestonmuseum.org

Built in 1803, the Joseph Manigault House is an exceptional example of Federal period architecture with a remarkable collection of early 19th century furnishings.

MCLEOD PLANTATION HISTORIC SITE

325 Country Club Dr.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.762.9514
ccprc.com/1447

Established in 1851. An important Gullah/Geechee heritage site, preserved in recognition of generations of enslaved people and its cultural and historical significance.

MIDDLETON PLACE

4300 Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.556.6020 or 800.543.4774
middletonplace.org

Home to America's oldest and most important landscaped gardens, the historic site encompasses 110 acres including the Gardens, House Museum, Stabeyards, and Eliza's House.

MORRIS ISLAND LIGHTHOUSE

savethelight.org

Located off of Folly Beach and an ecologically and historically sensitive barrier island. Recognized as a top 100 cultural site in SC by the Heritage Trust Program Board.

NATHANIEL RUSSELL HOUSE

51 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.724.8481
historiccharleston.org/russell

Grand Federal townhouse completed in 1808. Restored interior w/ elaborate ornamentation, period antiques & a magnificent free-flying staircase. Set amid spacious lush gardens.

OLD EXCHANGE AND PROVOST DUNGEON

122 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.727.2165
oldexchange.org

Built in 1771, American Patriots were held prisoner here during the War of Americas' Independence. One of the 3 most historically significant buildings of colonial America.

THE POWDER MAGAZINE

79 Cumberland St.
Charleston, SC, SC 29401
843.722.3767
nscda.org/museums/southcarolina.htm

Oldest public building in the Carolinas. Replaced by a newer magazine in 1748, it served effectively until the American Revolution. Now open as a National Historic Landmark.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

100 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.3225
schistory.org

Located in the historic Fireproof Building, the SCHS Museum showcases more than 350 years of the state's history through the artifacts and records of those who experienced it.

DISCOVER YOUR PASSPORT TO SAVINGS



Essential Charleston Passport

Your ticket to Charleston's most important historic, architectural, and cultural treasures—at a savings of nearly 50% off regular admission!

CHARLESTON MUSEUM | AIKEN-RHETT HOUSE
EDMONDSTON-ALSTON HOUSE | GIBBES MUSEUM OF ART
HEYWARD-WASHINGTON HOUSE | JOSEPH MANIGAULT HOUSE
MIDDLETON PLACE (GARDENS & STABLEYARDS ONLY)
NATHANIEL RUSSELL HOUSE | DRAYTON HALL
SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY MUSEUM



Scan code to purchase online at:
CHSPASS.COM



HISTORIC HOUSES *of* WORSHIP



**CATHEDRAL OF
ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST**

122 Broad St. (corner of Broad and Legare)
Charleston, SC 29401
843.724.8395 charlestoncathedral.com

**CATHEDRAL OF
ST. LUKE & ST. PAUL**

126 Coming St., Charleston, SC 29403
843.722.7345 stlukeandstpaul.org

**CIRCULAR
CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH**

150 Meeting St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.6400 circularchurch.org

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH

61 Church St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.3896 fbcharleston.org

**FIRST (SCOTS)
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH**

53 Meeting St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8882 first-scots.org

**THE FRENCH PROTESTANT
(HUGUENOT) CHURCH**

136 Church St.; mailing address:
44 Queen St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.4385 huguenot-church.org

**GRACE CHURCH CATHEDRAL
(EPISCOPAL)**

98 Wentworth St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.4575 gracechurchcharleston.org

**GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH
OF THE HOLY TRINITY**

30 Race St., Charleston, SC 29403
843.722.2331 gocharleston.org

**KAHAL KADOSH BETH ELOHIM
SYNAGOGUE**

90 Hasell St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.1090 kkbe.org

MORRIS BROWN A.M.E. CHURCH

13 Morris St., Charleston, SC 29403
843.723.1961 morrisbrownnamechurch.org

EMANUEL A.M.E. CHURCH

110 Calhoun St., Charleston, SC 29403
(east of Meeting St.)
843.722.2561 emanuelamechurch.org

MT. ZION A.M.E. CHURCH

5 Glebe St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8118 mtzioncharlestoname.org

**THE OLD BETHEL
METHODIST CHURCH**

222 Calhoun St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.3470 oldbethelumc.org

**THE OLD ST. ANDREWS
PARISH CHURCH**

2604 Ashley River Rd., Charleston, SC 29414
843.766.1541 oldstandrews.org

REDEEMER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

43 Wentworth St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.724.1164 redeemer-charleston.org

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH

440 Whilden St., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.6169 wearestandrews.com

ST. JOHANNES LUTHERAN CHURCH

48 Hasell St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8906 stjohanneschurch.org

ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH

5 Clifford St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.2426 stjohnscharleston.org

**SAINT MARY OF THE ANNUNCIATION
CATHOLIC CHURCH**

89 Hasell St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.7696 sma.church

ST. MATTHEW'S LUTHERAN CHURCH

405 King St., Charleston, SC 29403
843.723.1611 smclcharleston.org

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH

14 St. Michael's Alley (corner of Meeting and
Broad Sts.), Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.0603 stmichaelschurch.net

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH

142 Church St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.7734 stphilipschurchsc.org

**THE SECOND
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH**

342 Meeting St. (Meeting at Charlotte St.),
Charleston, SC 29403
843.723.9237 2ndpc.org

**TRINITY UNITED
METHODIST CHURCH**

273 Meeting St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8449 trinityumccharleston.com

**THE UNITARIAN CHURCH IN
CHARLESTON**

4 Archdale St., Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.4617 charlestonuu.org



WHAT IS GULLAH CULTURE?

It is a living, breathing culture emanating from the once-enslaved Charleston people, who infused their new world with treasured African ways. And it is part of a broader sea island tradition now known as Gullah-Geechee.

It is traced along the intricately woven sweetgrass baskets made from flora of the Lowcountry. It is heard in the resonant hymns that enfold West African traditions and centuries-old Christian hymns--and in the distinct dialect marked by faraway rhythms and cadences. It is seen in vibrant visual art that reflects both the Lowcountry and a distant continent. It is tasted in the evocative foodways that traversed a mighty ocean with their flavors and methods in tact.

Gullah culture is far more than an essential part of the Charleston experience. It is an essential part of the American experience. It has informed roots and blues music, as well as rock and roll. It has powered dances like the Charleston, a craze that started on Broadway and continued around the world. It has powered art and food, and shaped a people. A visit to Charleston provides a rare chance for an immersion in far-reaching thread of our nation's story.



MUSEUMS





The mission of the International African American Museum, opening 2023, is to honor the untold stories of the African American journey at one of our country's most sacred sites. Your support enables us to act as a place of exploration and inspiration for visitors both young and old, who will explore African American history and culture through our innovative exhibits, stunning African Ancestors Memorial Garden, and through genealogical research at our Center for Family History.

If you'd like to join the growing community of supporters ensuring the success of this historic museum, please visit www.iaamuseum.org.





children's MUSEUM of the lowcountry

Engage your child
in creative play!

Downtown Charleston

exploreCML.org



CAPTAIN'S TOUR ABOARD THE USS YORKTOWN

40 Patriots Point Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.722.8687
bulldogtours.com

Get a behind the scenes tour of the aircraft carrier Yorktown, featuring exclusive access to areas of the ship not normally accessible to the public. Price includes admission.

THE CHARLESTON MUSEUM

360 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.722.2996
charlestonmuseum.org

The Museum's outstanding collection tells the story of the Lowcountry, addressing everything from early southern culture and decorative arts to military and natural history.

CHILDREN'S MUSEUM OF THE LOWCOUNTRY

25 Ann St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.853.8962
exploreCML.org

Nine hands-on exhibits, including a two-story medieval castle, a pirate ship, and art room. Allow your children to explore the arts, sciences, and humanities through play!

THE CITADEL MUSEUM

On the Ashley River near Hampton Park
Charleston, SC 29409
843.953.7696
citadel.edu/root/eventmanagement

Museum portrays the history of the school from 1842 to present with photographs, uniforms and archival documents. Dress Parade at 3:45pm every Friday during the academic year.

FRIENDS OF THE HUNLEY

1250 Supply St.
Charleston, SC 29405
843.744.1488
hunley.org

In 1864 the Hunley became the world's first successful sub and then vanished. Found and recovered over a century later, you can see this amazing artifact during weekend tours.

TOP-RATED CHARLESTON VISITOR EXPERIENCE

HUNLEY



WE ARE OPEN ON THE WEEKENDS!

Visitor Hours: Saturday 10AM - 5PM & Sunday 10AM - 3PM

Tickets Available at Entrance Gate

1.877.4HUNLEY

WWW.HUNLEY.ORG

GIBBES MUSEUM OF ART

135 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.2706
gibbesmuseum.org

With a premier collection of over 10,000 American works, the Gibbes Museum of Art promotes and protects Charleston's rich cultural heritage through a vibrant artistic lens.

HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

138 Logan St.
Charleston, SC 29401
huguenotsociety.org

With items dating from the 16th century, the Huguenot Society of South Carolina hosts the largest collection of French Protestant genealogical information in North America.

KARPELES MANUSCRIPT MUSEUM

68 Spring St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.853.4651

Housing the largest private collection of historically significant manuscripts in the world (more than 1 million), Philanthropist David Karpeles supported museum. Free.

MEDAL OF HONOR MUSEUM

40 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.2727
patriotspoint.org/explore_museum/
medal_of_honor_museum/

The Medal of Honor Museum tells the stories of brave Americans who displayed remarkable courage. Detailing 8 eras of Medal of Honor history.

THE CHARLESTON MUSEUM

AMERICA'S FIRST MUSEUM



360 MEETING STREET

CHARLESTONMUSEUM.ORG

843-722-2996

WHERE CHARLESTON'S DIVERSE HISTORY IS TOLD THROUGH ART

GIBBES MUSEUM OF ART

Brennan Wesley



JB McCabe



Brennan Wesley



MCG Photography



Untitled, basket with lid, by Mary Jackson (American, b. 1945);
Loan courtesy of a private collection (Carolina Photosmith)



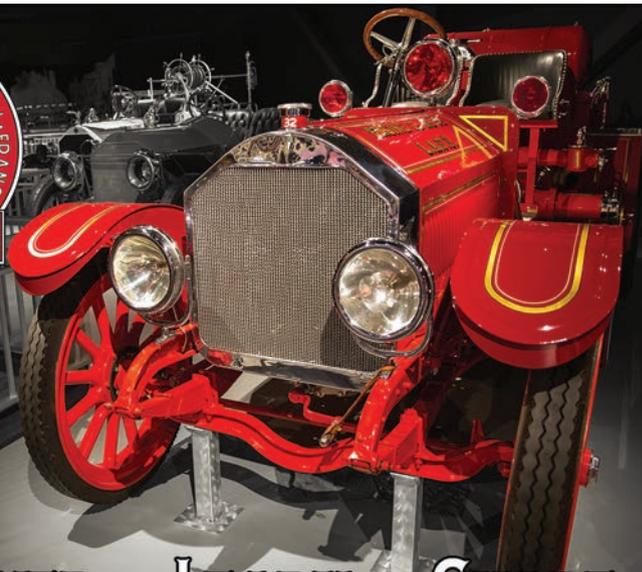
Sean Sheridan



MCG Photography

135 MEETING STREET, CHARLESTON, SC 29401 | 843.722.2706 | GIBBESMUSEUM.ORG | @theGibbesmuseum

DISCOVER
South Carolina



DISCOVER ~ LEARN ~ SHARE

NORTHCHARLESTONFIREMUSEUM.ORG

HERITAGE, HEROES AND HISTORY Right on the Harbor

Climb aboard two of WWII's most-decorated vessels—the **USS YORKTOWN** and the **USS LAFFEY**—and discover interactive exhibits, one of the country's most significant collections of **military aircraft**, and the **Medal of Honor Museum**. Immerse yourself in the sights and sounds of the Vietnam War in the three-acre **Vietnam Experience**.

Add Patriots Point to your vacation battle plan at patriotspoint.org.



DISCOVER
South Carolina

PATRIOTS POINT
NAVAL & MARITIME
MUSEUM

MIDDLETON PLACE HOUSE MUSEUM

4300 Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.556.6020 or 800.543.4774
middletonplace.org

Originally built in 1755, the Museum houses an original family collection of decorative and fine art. The narrative includes two Founding Fathers and the people they enslaved.

MUSEUM MILE

charlestonmuseummile.org

Mile long corridor stretches along Meeting Street from Visitor Center to the Nathaniel Russell House. Comprehensive array of historical and cultural attractions in Charleston.

THE NORTH CHARLESTON FIRE MUSEUM & EDUCATIONAL CENTER

4975 Centre Pointe Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.740.5550
northcharlestonfiremuseum.org

The North Charleston and American LaFrance Fire Museum and Education Center blends history and hands-on education into an unforgettable experience for the entire family.

OLD SLAVE MART MUSEUM

6 Chalmers St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.958.6467
oldslavemartmuseum.com

Learn the story of Charleston's role in this interstate slave trade by focusing on the history of this particular building & site and the slave sales that occurred here.

PATRIOTS POINT NAVAL & MARITIME MUSEUM

40 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.2727
patriotspoint.org

Walk in the steps of heroes at Patriots Point Naval & Maritime Museum, home of the USS YORKTOWN. See three vessels, twenty-eight aircraft, the Vietnam Experience and more!



REVOLUTION ★ ★ ★ to ★ ★ ★ REPUBLIC

*Explore South Carolina's
role in founding the nation*



SOUTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL SOCIETY
MUSEUM

100 Meeting Street, Charleston, SC
843.723.3225 | schistory.org

POSTAL MUSEUM

Corner of Meeting and Broad Sts.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.868.8118
discoversouthcarolina.com/articles/
discover-the-postal-museum

Charleston's postal history. The Post Office Building circa 1896 at Meeting & Broad is the oldest continuously operated post office in the Carolinas.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

100 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.3225
schistory.org

Located in the historic Fireproof Building, the SCHS Museum showcases more than 350 years of the state's history through the artifacts and records of those who experienced it.



PLANTATIONS
and GARDENS

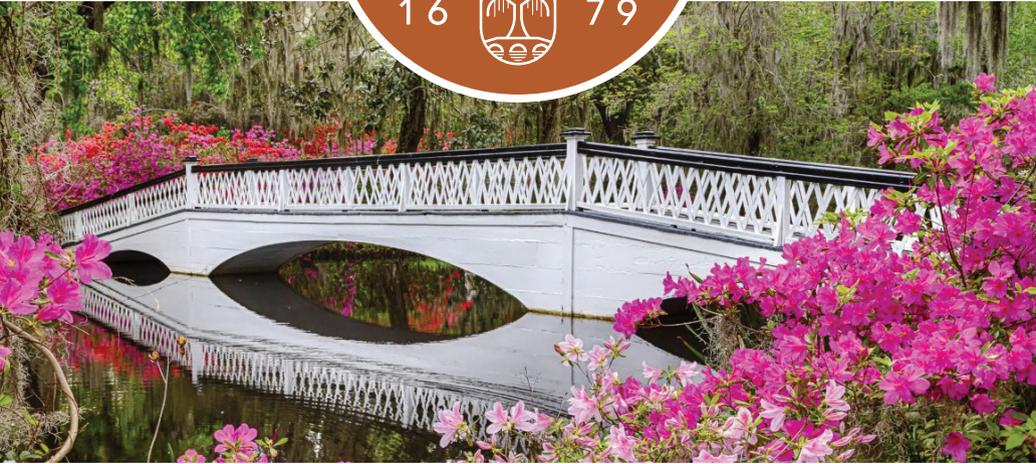
MAGNOLIA

PLANTATION & GARDENS

16



79



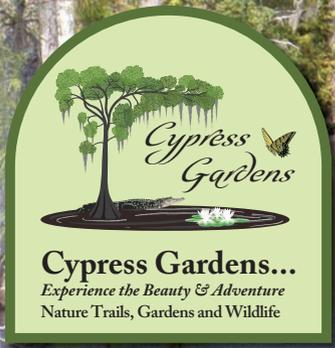
NATURE LIKE NEVER BEFORE.

We have cultivated a stunning landscape where nature and humanity dwell in harmony. Leave the modern world behind for a while and step into a more serene scene – one that surrounds you with ancient oak trees, beautiful blooms, and so much more.

STOP BY TODAY TO ENJOY THE FOLLOWING:

From Slavery to Freedom History Tour
Nature Preserve Tours by Boat & Train
Plantation House Tour
Zoo & Nature Center
Audubon Swamp Garden
Weddings & Special Events
Tropical Conservatory

3550 ASHLEY RIVER ROAD CHARLESTON, SC 29414
843-277-0167

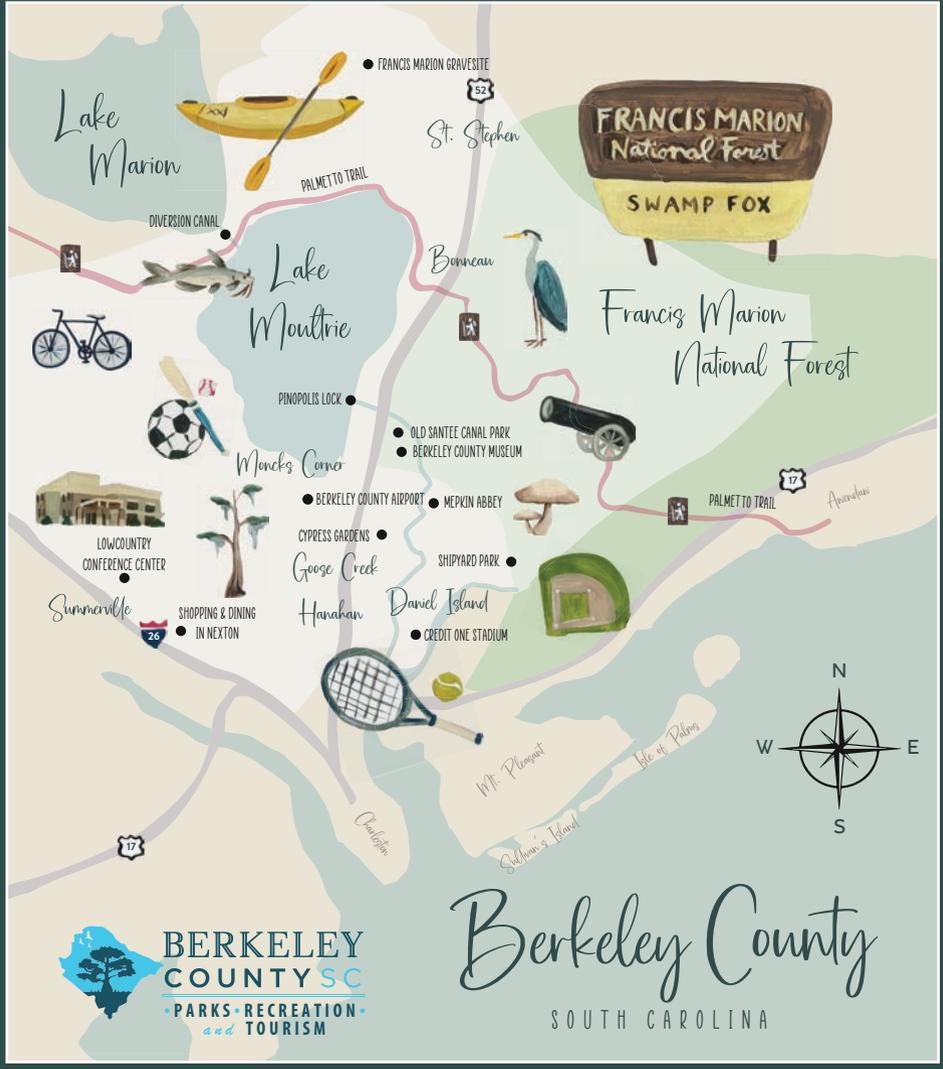


cypressgardens.info

843-553-0515 

3030 Cypress Gardens Road | Moncks Corner, SC 29461

Rich History. Bright Future. One Berkeley.



**BERKELEY
COUNTY SC**

exploreberkeleycounty.com

BOONE HALL PLANTATION

1235 Long Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.4371
boonehallplantation.com

Boone Hall Plantation has been recognized as the #1 Plantation in the Charleston area according to USA Today's 10BEST and is a "must see" according to NBC Daytime Television.

CHARLES PINCKNEY NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

1254 Long Point Rd.
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
843.881.5516
nps.gov/chpi/index.htm

A plantation relic once owned by a Founding Father is a National Park Service site. Enjoy the grounds, historic cottage, exhibits, film, museum shop, and programs. Free entry.

CHARLESTON HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY

46 Windermere Blvd.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.579.9922
chashortsoc.org

From a signature lecture series to seasonal workshops and distinctive garden tours, we provide programs that celebrate the legacy of horticulture in the SC Lowcountry.

CHARLESTON TEA GARDEN

6617 Maybank Hwy.
Wadmalaw Island, SC 29487
843.559.0383
charlestonteaplantation.com

Visit for a fun and educational one-of-a-kind experience. See & hear how tea is grown and made. Free factory tour, unique gift shop, great views and all the tea you can drink!

CYPRESS GARDENS

3030 Cypress Gardens Rd.
Moncks Corner, SC 29461
843.553.0515
cypressgardens.info

Stroll miles of garden trails, paddle cypress swamp, relax in a greenhouse with butterflies & flowers, discover native & exotic reptile exhibits & the freshwater aquarium.

DRAYTON HALL

3380 Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.769.2600
draytonhall.org

Condé Nast Traveler's Best Place to See in South Carolina. America's oldest unrestored plantation open to the public c. 1738.

HAMPTON PLANTATION STATE HISTORIC SITE

1950 Rutledge Rd.
McClellanville, SC 29458
843.546.9361
southcarolinaparks.com/hampton

Visit a picturesque plantation. Grounds contain former rice fields, gardens, and mansion. Located between Charleston and Myrtle Beach. Mansion tours available.

MAGNOLIA PLANTATION & GARDENS

3550 Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.571.1266
magnoliaplantation.com

Come see why Travel and Leisure called Magnolia "One of America's Most Beautiful Gardens" and why we're consistently ranked among the top attractions in Charleston!

MCLEOD PLANTATION HISTORIC SITE

325 Country Club Dr.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.762.9514
ccprc.com/1447

Established in 1851. An award-winning Gullah/Geechee heritage site, carefully preserved in recognition of generations of enslaved people. Guided tours included with admission.

MIDDLETON PLACE

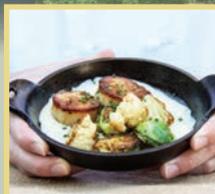
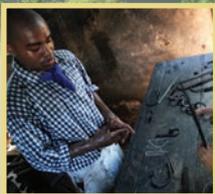
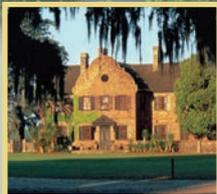
4300 Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.556.6020 or 800.543.4774
miltonplace.org

Home to America's oldest and most important landscaped gardens, the historic site encompasses 110 acres including the Gardens, House Museum, Stableyards, and Eliza's House.

MIDDLETON PLACE

NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK

Connecting with the past. Inspiring the future.



Visit America's Oldest Landscaped Gardens, the House Museum, Living History Stableyards, and Eliza's House. Together they tell the inclusive stories of all who lived and worked here, including two Founding Fathers and generations of enslaved people. Guided outdoor tours included in admission.

4300 Ashley River Rd. | MiddletonPlace.org | 843-556-6020



In Bloom Charleston

From the pale apricot of the Noisette Rose and the delicate blue and lavender of hydrangeas, to the rich pinks and reds of camellia, Charleston is awash in color throughout the year.

JANUARY

Camellia Japonica, Pansies, Crocus

FEBRUARY

Hyacinths, Star Magnolias, Winter Jessamine, Wisteria, Narcissus, Lady Banks Rose, Daphne Odora, Yellow Jessamine

MARCH

Dogwoods, Azaleas, Cherokee Roses, Camellias, Pansies, Red Maples, Snow Drops, Sweet Flags, Violets, Lilies

APRIL

Azaleas, Dogwoods, Camellias, Sweet Bay Magnolias, Iris, Magnolia Grandiflora

MAY

Magnolia Grandiflora, Mountain Laurel, Mimosa, American Holly, Rugosa Roses, Pink Cannas, White Lilies, Banana Shrubs, Red Anise, Antique Roses

JUNE

Day Lilies, Yellow Cannas, Old Roses, Annuals, Spiderwort, Pinckneya, Freesia, Golden Rain Trees, Rugosa Roses, Magnolias, Hydrangeas, Water Lily

JULY

Sourwood Trees, Day Lilies, Annuals, Spiderwort, Abelia, Crepe Myrtles, Gerberas, Old Roses, Rugosa Roses, Yellow Cannas, Crinum Lilies, Mist Flower, Elephant Toes, Water Willow

AUGUST

Yucca, Crinum Lilies, Gerberas, Abelia, Spiderwort, Hydrangeas, Pink Cannas, Old Roses, Rugosa Roses, Annuals, Crepe Myrtles, Eupatorium

SEPTEMBER

Crepe Myrtles, Annuals, Day Lilies, Old Roses, Pink Cannas, Spiderwort, Gerberas, Yucca, Yellow Cannas, Spider Lilies

OCTOBER

Camellia Sasanqua, Annuals, Old Roses, Hydrangeas, Pampas Grass

NOVEMBER

Camellia Sasanqua, Pansies, Roses, Pampas Grass

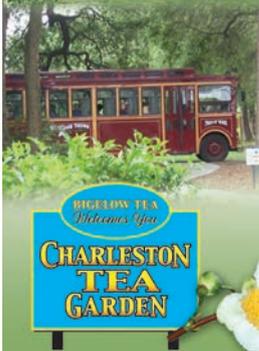
DECEMBER

Camellia Sasanqua, Camellia Japonica, Pansies, Tea Olive, Paper Whites

For more information on the blooming seasons of Charleston's most iconic flora, be sure to visit the websites of our area gardens and plantations (page 138).

Free Factory Tour
and Fresh American
Classic Iced Tea.

A Visit Here is Worth All the Tea in China



Come experience America's tea garden on quiet Wadmalaw Island. View acres and acres of breathtaking tea plants as far as the eye can see. Learn first-hand how tea is made during an informative factory tour, take an enjoyable ride through the tea fields and visit our unique tea gift shop.

Charleston Tea Garden – home of American Classic Tea – is one of America's true treasures.

Charleston Tea Garden

Open Monday through Saturday 10am to 4pm
and Sunday 12pm to 4pm. Handicap Accessible.
6617 Maybank HWY, Wadmalaw Island, SC 29487
(843) 559-0383 www.charlestonteagarden.com

WHAT TO SEE & DO

TWO TOURS FOR ONE LOW PRICE!

PLANTATION TOUR & HARBOR TOUR COMBO

Two exceptional Charleston experiences!

Top Rated:



by thousands of
previous guests!



Advance ticket purchase recommended! Enjoy both tours on one day or on separate days.

Buy Tickets Online or Call: **843-890-3578**
CharlestonHarborTours.com

Combo ticket pricing may not be combined with other offers or coupons. Pricing is subject to change.

TOURS





Charleston Harbor Tour

*Let our Guides bring history to life
and get the story behind the history!*

-  Cruise by 75 points of historic interest like Fort Sumter, USS Yorktown and the famous Charleston Battery.
-  Enjoy a relaxing 90 minute tour narrated by a certified Tour Guide.
-  The only Harbor Tour offering live narration by a certified Tour Guide
-  Departs from Aquarium Wharf in downtown Charleston & Patriots Point in Mt. Pleasant
-  Charleston grown & owned since 1961



SPIRITLINE CRUISES[®]

Charleston's Premier Cruise Fleet



SpiritLineCruises.com | 843.722.2628 (BOAT)

AFRICAN AMERICAN TOURS

AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY AND HERITAGE WALKING TOUR

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8687
bulldogtours.com

Explore the influence & experience of African Americans in Charleston from the brutality of slavery, through the struggle and oppression after, to the fight for civil rights.

AVERY RESEARCH CENTER FOR AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE

125 Bull St.
Charleston, SC 29424
843.953.7609
avery.cofc.edu

Reading room, archives & walk-in tours. 1990 Carolopolis Award. Beautifully restored facility, site of former Avery School built in 1865. Tour includes exhibits & archives.

BEYOND THE FIELDS: ENSLAVEMENT AT MIDDLETON PLACE

4300 Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.556.6020 or 800.543.4774
middletonplace.org

Join an historian for a half-hour program and conversation focusing on the institution of slavery and the enslaved people whose labor built and maintained Middleton Place.

CHARLESTON AFRICAN AMERICAN TOUR

843.276.0117
charlestonafricanamericantours.com

A Gullah Geechee Tour showcasing Charleston's rich Black History. Immerse yourself in the culture with a certified native born Gullah speaking historian. Bin yah not come yah.

DRAYTON HALL

3380 Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.769.2600
draytonhall.org

Drayton Hall's interpretive presentation and exhibits on slavery and the post-Civil War era have won acclaim for their accuracy in African-American history interpretation.

FRANKLY CHARLESTON BHT

375 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29423
843.834.2003
franklycharleston.com

Come experience the African American's contributions to Charleston. Our captivating riding and walking tours will leave you wanting to learn more about "the other" Charleston.

GIBBES MUSEUM OF ART

135 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.2706
gibbesmuseum.org

With a premier collection of over 10,000 American works, the Gibbes Museum of Art promotes and protects Charleston's rich cultural heritage through a vibrant artistic lens.

GULLAH GEECHEE TOURS

2 Radcliffe St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.478.0000 or 844.448.5524
gullahgeechetours.com

Native Gullah historian teaching Unspoken Black African American Slave History "da Root" of Charleston's politics, religion & slavery.

GULLAH TOURS

375 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.763.7551
gullahtours.com

Gullah Tours explores the places, history and stories that are relevant to the varied contributions made by black Charlestonians. Reservations suggested.

MAGNOLIA PLANTATION & GARDENS

3550 Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.571.1266
magnoliaplantation.com

Experience Magnolia through discussions of rice planting and slavery along with a guided tour of four restored African-American cabins included with admission.

SITES & INSIGHTS TOURS

843.552.9995
sitesandinsightstours.com

Explore Charleston's Black history and Gullah/Geechee culture from a Black perspective in our 1, 2 & 2 1/2 hour motorized Black History, Porgy & Bess and Sea Islands Tours.

EXPLORE AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY & CULTURE FIRSTHAND



Discover

STORIES OF CHANGE

VOICES

CHSVOICES.COM

Explore *Charleston*

CARRIAGE TOURS

CAROLINA POLO & CARRIAGE COMPANY

45 Pinckney St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.6767
cpcc.com

Owned & operated by native Charlestonians whose families arrived here in the 1600's. Sights that will leave you breathless and tours that will leave you speechless.

CHARLESTON CARRIAGE WORKS

20 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.779.1279
MyCharlestonCarriage.com

Get ready for an awesome experience! Licensed guides that entertain as well as they educate with beautiful horses and outstanding customer service. Dogs are welcome here!

OLD SOUTH WALLED CITY CARRIAGE TOUR

14 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.9712
oldsouthcarriage.com/carriage-tours/
walled-city-carriage-tour/

Take a step back in time to the original buildings & stories of Charles Towne, once a walled city that defended itself from pirates, the Spanish & more. Evening carriage tour.

PALMETTO CARRIAGE WORKS

8 Guignard St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.8145
palmettocarriage.com

The oldest carriage company in the city. Their licensed guides have been driving carriages longer than anyone else. Book in advance to avoid long waits!



Tour Charleston by land *and* by sea

Combine a carriage tour with a harbor tour and SAVE!

Come see why Charleston is voted as one of the top US destinations!
Enjoy the ultimate, fully narrated sightseeing experience.



Where History Meets Hospitality

843.723.9712 | oldsouthcarriage.com



SPIRITLINE CRUISES®

Charleston's Premier Cruise Fleet

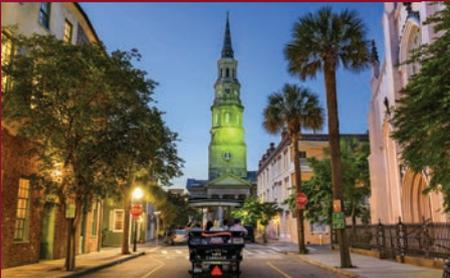
843.722.2628 | spiritlinecruises.com

Discover Charleston by Day & Night

→ DELIGHTING MILLIONS OF GUESTS SINCE 1983 ←



⇒ Where History Meets Hospitality™ ⇐



⇒ Historic & Haunted Tours ⇐



⇒ Public or Private Tours ⇐

Reserve your tour online at OldSouthCarriage.com | 843.723.9712
Tours depart from 14 Anson St. (1 block north of The Market)

Adventure Sightseeing BUS TOURS

Try our amazing
'See It All' City Tours
City & Harbor Tour Combo
Plantation Tours
Mansion Tours

Private Bus Tours
& Transportation

TOP-RATED



by thousands of
previous guests!



~ AIR-CONDITIONED ~

Boone Hall Plantation

Magnolia Plantation

Try a
City & Harbor Tour
COMBO!

We also offer custom
Group & Private Tours!

Check out the Harbor Tours,
Cruises and more at:
CharlestonHarborTours.com



Scan to buy tickets

\$3 OFF adult tickets
(max. 6) when
you use code:
CVBVG23

Must give code at time of purchase.
Expires: 12/31/23. Discount not valid on Combo Tours.

ADVENTURESIGHTSEEING.COM • 843-890-3578

PALMETTO CARRIAGE WORKS

★ CHARLESTON'S OLDEST CARRIAGE COMPANY ★



PALMETTOCARRIAGE.COM

TOURS DEPART
DAILY FROM
THE FAMOUS
BIG RED BARN
8 GUIGNARD ST



CALL AHEAD OR
GO ONLINE TO
MAKE YOUR
RESERVATIONS.
843-723-8145



CULINARY TOURS

BULLDOG TOURS - CHARLESTON FOOD TOURS

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.727.1100

bulldogtours.com/tours/food

Voted *Southern Living's* "Top 5 Tours to Take in Charleston". You'll walk, talk, and taste your way through Charleston's renowned culinary history and culture.

CHARLESTON CULINARY TOURS

161 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.259.2966 charlestonculinarytours.com

Learn about food both past and present on Charleston's #1 rated food tour. 6 tours offered: Downtown, Upper King, The Oyster Tour, Farm to Table, Mixology and Chefs' Kitchen.

CRAFTED TRAVEL

843.804.9933 craftedcharlestontours.com

Enjoy the finest Lowcountry Food and Wine Tour in a limo party bus with 12+ wine tastings, a Charleston vineyard visit, photo/sightseeing, and mouth-watering local BBQ.

HISTORIC CHARLESTON SUPPER CLUB

843.754.2398 historicsupperclub.com

Taste Charleston history with the ultimate culinary tour! A 1½ hour history tour, a museum tour & an authentic 1800's supper in the first Fireproof Building in US history.

IN THE KITCHEN WITH CHEF BOB WAGGONER

164 A Market St
Charleston, SC 29401
843.814.7464 chefbobwaggoner.com

Charleston's only hands-on cooking classes with a celebrity chef! Learn, dine & laugh while cooking with the best products Charleston has to offer (wines included)!

LOWCOUNTRY OYSTER CO.

15833 Bennetts Point Rd.
Green Pond, SC 29446
843.696.6109 lowcoysters.com

Lowcountry Oyster Company is South Carolina's number one source for sustainable shellfish and the best shuckin' oysters on the Atlantic Coast!

SAVOR THE FLAVORS OF CHARLESTON

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8687 bulldogtours.com

Charleston's original food tour. Walk and taste your way through downtown with our knowledgeable, licensed guide. A perennial favorite tour among first-time and repeat guests.

SAVOR THE FLAVORS OF SHEM CREEK

508 Mills St.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.722.8687 bulldogtours.com

Taste, sip and learn about the flavors of historic Shem Creek. Visit three restaurants and enjoy Lowcountry cuisine and cocktails at each.

SAVOR THE FLAVORS OF SOUTH OF BROAD

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8687 bulldogtours.com

Charleston's first walking tour to combine the history and elegance of this prominent neighborhood with food tastings and two museum houses.

SAVOR THE FLAVORS OF UPPER KING STREET

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8687 bulldogtours.com

Taste and see what makes Upper King so distinctive. Sample mouth-watering Lowcountry cuisine from the popular innovators in this ever-evolving restaurant district.

TOAST OF THE TOWN COCKTAIL TOUR

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8687 bulldogtours.com

Curated cocktails and the history behind them. Tour features quaint bars of three upscale inns. Learn how this Colonial port city became one of the best places to raise a toast.

UNDISCOVERED CHARLESTON

615.815.0541 undiscoveredcharleston.com

SC Chef Ambassador Forrest Parker leads guests on a walking tour of Charleston food history, with cooking demo and classic, 3-course Lowcountry lunch with wine pairings.

CHARLESTON'S BEST CULINARY WALKING TOURS

5,000+
5-STAR
REVIEWS
★★★★★



SAVOR THE FLAVORS OF CHARLESTON | UPPER KING ST | SOUTH OF BROAD | SHEM CREEK
NEW! TOAST OF THE TOWN COCKTAIL TOUR



BULLDOGTOURS.COM | **843.722.8687**

TOURS OFFERED DAILY. **BOOK YOURS TODAY!**
VOTED CHARLESTON'S BEST TOUR COMPANY SINCE 2010



BULLDOG
TOURS

FREE CANCELLATIONS | **GREAT TOUR GUARANTEE** | **LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE**

*TERMS APPLY. SEE WEBSITE FOR DETAILS.

DISTILLERY & BREWERY TOURS

CHARLESTON BREWS CRUISE

843.860.9847

charlestonbrewscruise.com

Experience a taste of Charleston's flourishing craft beer scene with a Professionally Guided tour of breweries. Hop on the rollicking Brews Cruiser and enjoy the ride!

CRAFTED TRAVEL

843.804.9933

craftedcharlestontours.com

Make it epic in Charleston with a drinking tour like no other! Create lasting memories in a one-of-a-kind luxury limo party bus with door-to-door transportation throughout.

DEEP WATER VINEYARD

6775 Bears Bluff Rd.

Wadmalaw Island, SC 29487

843.559.6867

deepwatervineyard.com/

Deepwater Vineyard is Charleston's only domestic vineyard and winery. Open every Tuesday through Saturday. Enjoy delicious wine tastings for only \$7 with a souvenir glass.

EDMUND'S OAST BREWING CO.

1505 King St. Extension

North Charleston, SC 29405

843.718.3224

edmundsoast.com/brewing-co/

Edmund's Oast Brewing Co. is a 20,000 square foot brewery, restaurant, and taproom that produces a variety of beers packaged in cans, bottles, and kegs for wide-reaching wholesale.

FIREFLY DISTILLERY

4201 Spruill Ave.

North Charleston, SC 29405

843.557.1405

fireflydistillery.com

Enjoy spirited tastings, Firefly craft cocktails, live music, and entertaining and informative tours at the home of the world's first Sweet Tea Vodka. Check website for hours.

FROTHY BEARD BREWING

1401 Sam Rittenberg Blvd.

Charleston, SC 29407

843.872.4201

frothybeard.com

Intimate microbrewery offering tours plus pints, flights & to-go growlers of hand-crafted beer.

HIGH WIRE DISTILLING

652 King St.

Charleston, SC 29403

843.755.4664

highwiredistilling.com

We make premium, handcrafted, small batch spirits including gins, rums, whiskeys and vodkas using premium, specialized ingredients. Tours and tastings Wednesday-Saturday.

HOLY CITY BREWING

1021 Aragon Ave.

Charleston, SC 29405

843.459.2948

holycitybrewing.com

Holy City Brewing boasts a 20,000 square-foot brewhouse, taproom and kitchen. It sits on 4.5 acres of land next to Noisetette Creek for guests to eat, drink and enjoy.

REVELRY TOURS

855.999.9026

revelry.tours/tours/charleston/

Are you thirsty? Are you looking for the most unique, highest quality Cocktail Tours in Charleston? Join Revelry Tours Charleston to learn more about Prohibition & true crime!

RUSTY BULL BREWERY

3005 W. Montague Ave.

North Charleston, SC 29405

843.225.8600

rustybullbrewing.com

Continually changing tap list of up-to 14 of our beers, indoor & outdoor seating, snacks, & beer that will cause immense happiness & laughter while you dance to great music.

FIREFLY™

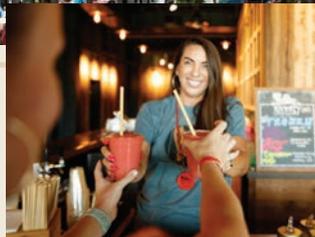
HOME OF THE WORLD'S FIRST SWEET TEA VODKA



COME ON OVER AND STAY A WHILE.

VISIT US IN PARK CIRCLE

Firefly is the home of Charleston's largest distillery and where founders, Jim Irvin and Scott Newitt, created the world's first Sweet Tea Vodka. The product line now includes more than 30 spirits. The distillery is a destination known for its genuine southern hospitality, laid back atmosphere, and innovative crafted cocktails. Come see us and experience the spirit of the Lowcountry. We can't wait to meet y'all!



★ TASTINGS + TOURS + COCKTAILS ★



LIVE MUSIC + FOOD
TRUCKS ON SATURDAYS

< CHECK WEBSITE FOR HOURS



BOOK YOUR PRIVATE EVENT: INDOOR & OUTDOOR EVENT SPACE AVAILABLE!

4201 SPRUILL AVE, N. CHARLESTON, SC | @FIREFLYDISTILLERY
FIREFLYDISTILLERY.COM

INBOUND TOURS

CHARLESTON CONVENTION & GROUP SERVICES, INC.

PO Box 1118
Charleston, SC 29402
843.571.5882 or 800.553.2055
destinationcharlestonsc.com

Unrivaled personal service, creative events & unique excursions since 1986! Customized tours & excursions, dining & transportation, unique events and full-service packages.

EXCLUSIVELY CHARLESTON

843.345.1130
exclusivelycharleston.com

The best private tours custom tailored to meet your individual or group's needs. Plantations, historic city, culinary, Civil War - we will design to meet your expectations!

MOTORIZED TOURS

ADVENTURE SIGHTSEEING TOURS

375 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.762.0088
adventuresightseeing.com

Adventure Sightseeing offers Charleston's top rated city bus tours and plantation tours. Let our 30+ years of experience enlighten and entertain in climate controlled comfort.

CHARLESTON AFRICAN AMERICAN TOUR

843.276.0117
charlestonafricanamericantours.com

A Gullah Geechee Tour showcasing Charleston's rich Black History. Immerse yourself in the culture with a certified native born Gullah speaking historian. Bin yah not come yah.

CHARLESTON TOURS AND EVENTS

843.424.4721
charlestontourevents.com

Private tours of Charleston and plantations (1hr-5 days in length, 1-6 ppl) in a luxury SUV with certified guide and driver. Best value in town! Outstanding customer service!

CHARMS OF CHARLESTON TOURS

Charleston, SC
843.804.2427
charmsofcharleston.com

A locally owned tour service with guides who are Charlestonians that have a great love of this city. Let us show you this beautiful flower that we are so proud of.

GRAY LINE OF CHARLESTON

375 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.722.4444 or 800.423.0444
graylineofcharleston.com

Get the story behind the history by our licensed guides in our new climate controlled buses. Experience over 300 years of Charleston history. Save with our great combo tours!

GULLAH TOURS

375 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.763.7551
gullahtours.com

Explore the sites relevant to the culture & traditions of the African-American history in Charleston. Given by a Gullah speaking Charlestonian whose ancestors were slaves.

PINEAPPLE TOUR GROUP

Charleston, SC 29412
877.553.1670
pineappletourgroup.com/city-bus-tour

Expert guides; Luxury bus with AC: In Charleston, hospitality is our custom & history is our culture. Our tours create moments that become the memories that will last forever.

SITES & INSIGHTS TOURS

843.552.9995
sitesandinsightstours.com

Explore Charleston's Black history and Gullah/Geechee culture from a Black perspective in our 1, 2 & 2½ hour motorized Black History, Porgy & Bess and Sea Islands Tours.

SOUTHERN ACCENT TOURS

843.509.9613
tourchas.com

All tours conducted by the owner. We offer the best prices in town. Free pickup at Mt. Pleasant & Isle of Palms and for parties of 10 or more from anywhere downtown.

CITY TOURS

PLANTATION TOURS



Enjoy your tour of Charleston's rich history from the comfort of our fleet of specially designed, air-conditioned buses. Every tour is led by one of our certified, knowledgeable, friendly guides. Get the story behind the history!



CHARLESTON

843-722-4444

GrayLineofCharleston.com

Save more with our Combination Tours!



NATURE/ECO TOURS

AQUASAFARIS, INC. WORLDWIDE CHARTER YACHTS

24 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.886.8133 or 800.524.3444
aqua-safaris.com

Largest capacity catamaran north of Ft. Lauderdale!
Explore uninhabited barrier islands. Learn about dolphin, turtles, shorebirds & the natural history of our rich estuaries.

BARRIER ISLAND ECOTOURS

50 41st Ave.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.886.5000
nature-tours.com

Naturalist guided boat excursions to Capers Island Preserve. Sunset dolphin cruise, family fun day & beachside cookouts aboard our 6, 16, or 49 passenger boats.

BULLS ISLAND FERRY

498 Bulls Island Rd.
Awendaw, SC 29429
843.881.4582
bullsislandferry.com

Explore the "Galapagos of the Eastern Seaboard" on this boat ecotour & island adventure! Dolphins, alligators, sea turtles, hiking, shelling. Don't miss this hidden gem.

CENTER FOR BIRDS OF PREY

4719 North Hwy. 17
Awendaw, SC 29429
843.971.7474 or 844.321.1961
thecenterforbirdsofprey.org

Educational programs and flight demonstrations, followed by walking tours. Programs offered Thursday, Friday and Saturdays at 10:30am. 16 miles from downtown.

CHARLESTON OUTDOOR ADVENTURES

1871 Bowens Island Rd.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.795.0330
charlestonoutdooradventures.com

Recommended by National Geographic, COA is located on pristine waters. Enjoy history, dolphins, & waterfowl via kayak, SUP & boat adventures. Top-rated Tripadvisor activity.

WHAT TO SEE & DO

BULLS ISLAND
The Galapagos of the Eastern Seaboard

Explore it with
COASTAL Expeditions

**FERRY ECOTOURS
KAYAK TOURS
BEACH DROPS
SUNRISE EXPEDITIONS
BONEYARD BEACH**

COASTAL EXPEDITIONS

514-B Mill St.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.7684
coastalexpeditions.com

Let Coastal Expeditions share the secrets of the salt marsh with you on a kayak safari or boat tour! Dolphins, manatees, oysters, pelicans. Sherm Creek, IOP, Kiawah & Bulls Is.

CYPRESS GARDENS

3030 Cypress Gardens Rd.
Moncks Corner, SC 29461
843.553.0515
cypressgardens.info

Stroll miles of garden trails, paddle cypress swamp, relax in a greenhouse with butterflies & flowers, discover native & exotic reptile exhibits & the freshwater aquarium.

KIAWAH ISLAND GOLF RESORT - NATURE TOURS

One Sanctuary Beach Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.768.2121 or 800.576.1585
kiawahresort.com/recreation/nature-
program/

Wildlife activities include guided dolphin encounters, alligator excursions and world-class birdwatching.

NATURE ADVENTURES, LLC

1 Shrimp Boat Ln.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.568.3222
kayakcharlestonsc.com

The history, nature and water of Charleston all in one! Kayak & paddleboard tours, rentals & lessons. Great for first timers and serious paddlers alike. Reservations required.

SANDLAPPER WATER TOURS

Charleston Maritime Center
Charleston, SC 29401
843.849.8687
sandlappertours.com

Come and explore Morris Island and go shelling with our naturalist. Learn while exploring Charleston's Harbor marine life. 45 ft. Catamaran, USCG-certified for 49 people.

TRIDENT TOURS

843.996.6120
trident.tours

Experience a relaxing escape from the crowd and explore the coastal islands around Charleston County on a private boat charter.



CHARLESTON
OUTDOOR
ADVENTURES



Explore the Lowcountry!

Our private location and launch site give you direct access to remote salt marsh creeks that host abundant wildlife including dolphins, osprey, wading birds and sea turtles. All of our tours are nature-based and guided by experienced naturalists.

Kayak and Paddleboard Rentals
Charter Boat Tours
Kayak Ecotours
Inshore Fishing Charters
Fossil Tours
Private & Group Tours

Visit us at
charlestonoutdooradventures.com
to book your adventure today!
843.795.0330

PLANTATION TOURS

ADVENTURE SIGHTSEEING PLANTATION TOURS

375 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.762.0088
adventuresightseeing.com

Enjoy a plantation tour or combination city tour with Charleston's top rated bus tour company. Leave the driving to us! Private and group tours available.

CHICORA TOURS

843.981.4968
chicoratours.com

Charleston's most upscale plantation tour experience for the history connoisseur. Two beautiful plantation venues are offered. Private tours are available. Book soon!

GRAY LINE OF CHARLESTON

360 Concord St., Ste 50
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.4444 or 800.423.0444
graylineofcharleston.com

Charleston's best bus touring company offering plantation tours to 2 of the top plantations! Add a City & Harbor tour to complete your Charleston experience.

PRIVATE GUIDES

BESPOKE EXPERIENCES

460 King St., Ste. 200
Charleston, SC 29403
843.494.5522 or 866.514.8874
bespokeprivatetours.com

Bespoke Experiences create and curate exquisitely crafted, truly bespoke luxury travel experiences for you, our discerning clientele.

CHARLESTON CONVENTION & GROUP SERVICES, INC.

PO Box 1118
Charleston, SC 29402
800.553.2055
destinationcharlestonsc.com

Licensed & most experienced professional guides in Charleston. Step-on guide service, walking tours, educational programs or customized packages. Bilingual guides available.

CHARLESTON HISTORY WALK BY ERIC LAGER PH.D.

charlestonhistorywalk.com

Discover the amazing history of Charleston and make meaningful memories in a small group of 10 or less people with a certified guide and a professor of history at The Citadel.

CHARLESTON PIRATE TOURS

79 Cumberland St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.442.7299
charlestonpiratetour.com/private-tour

From walking tours to all-day, motorized excursions. Award-winning customized tours cover your interests. Seen on Travel Channel, Lifetime, A&E, Syfy, PBS, Fox Network, & NPR.

CHARLESTON RACONTEURS

843.670.2654
charlestonraconteurs.com

Explore Charleston beyond the usual tourist sites. Visit rarely seen places where the great stories of our nation's founding and the antebellum South unfold.

CHARLESTON TEA PARTY PRIVATE TOUR

Charleston, SC
843.708.2228
charlestontour.wordpress.com

Historian takes guests by van to her friends' private gardens; ends with High Tea served on Cantonware at Charlestonian's home overlooking the Ashley River. 843.708.2228

CHARLESTON TOURS AND EVENTS

843.424.4721
charlestontourevents.com

Private tours of Charleston and plantations (1hr-5 days in length, 1-6 ppl) in a luxury SUV with certified guide and driver. Best value in town! Outstanding customer service!

**CUSTOMIZED CHARLESTON
WALKING TOURS BY
BULLDOG TOURS**

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8687
bulldogtours.com

Excited about architecture? Passionate about gardens? Crave culinary history? Bulldog Tours loves customizing private walking tours around your particular passion or need.

EXCLUSIVELY CHARLESTON

843.345.1130
exclusivelycharleston.com

The best private tours custom tailored to meet your individual or group's needs. Plantations, historic city, culinary, Civil War - we will design to meet your expectations!

HOLY CITY HISTORY TOURS

164 Market St., Ste 227
Charleston, SC 29401
843.697.6498
holycityhistorytours.com

It's infotainment! Explore the hidden history, forgotten stories, and lost events overwritten by time. Stroll with our licensed tour guides and be informed and entertained!

RELIGIOUS TOURS

CHAI Y'ALL TOURS

843.556.0664
kahntours@aol.com

Jewish Charleston from 1695 with a city tour. Founder of SC Jewish Historic Society, Southern Living's "Top 5 City Tours"-A "me-chai-yeh".

Charleston Pirate Tours



As seen on

NBC Today Show,
Travel Channel, A&E, Syfy,
PBS, Lifetime, NPR



**Daily Tours with
award-winning guides:
Charleston History
Pirate History
Night Ghost & Pirate
Daytime Ghost & History
Children's Treasure Hunt
Customized Private Tours**



5 Star Ratings

843-442-7299

CharlestonPirateTour.com

SPECIALTY TOURS AND EXPERIENCES

BULLDOG TOURS

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8687 bulldogtours.com

With over 25 years experience, our expertise in Charleston is legendary. Full service group tour planning includes guided tours, concierge service, team building and more.

CASUAL CRABBING WITH TIA

843.345.8348 casualcrabbingwithtia.com

Rated one of the top Airbnb experiences IN THE WORLD. Try crabbing different ways with native Tia Clark, throw cast nets & fish while learning about our Lowcountry estuaries.

CHARLESTON AFRICAN AMERICAN TOUR

843.276.0117
charlestonafricanamericantours.com

A Gullah Geechee Tour showcasing Charleston's rich Black History. Immerse yourself in the culture with a certified native born Gullah speaking historian. Bin yah not come yah.

CHARLESTON KIDS TOUR

79 Cumberland St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.442.7299 charlestonpiratetour.com

Charleston's only children's tour! Treasure hunt with hands-on activities that make history fun! Free souvenirs: foam sword, pirate bandana, treasure, balloon parrot, flag!

CHARLESTON PIRATE TOURS - SPECIAL INTEREST

79 Cumberland St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.442.7299 charlestonpiratetour.com

Explore Charleston Pirate and Colonial history with award-winning guides. Evening & daytime Ghost and History tours also offered. Seen on Travel Channel, A&E, Syfy, PBS, NPR.

CHARLESTON TEA PARTY PRIVATE TOUR

Charleston, SC
843.708.2228 charlestontour.wordpress.com

Historian takes guests by van to her friends' private gardens; ends with High Tea served on Cantonware at Charlestonian's home overlooking the Ashley River. 843.708.2228.

CYPRESS GARDENS

3030 Cypress Gardens Rd.
Moncks Corner, SC 29461
843.553.0515 cypressgardens.info

Stroll miles of garden trails, paddle cypress swamp, relax in a greenhouse with butterflies & flowers, discover native & exotic reptile exhibits & the freshwater aquarium.

DARK SIDE OF CHARLESTON WALKING TOUR

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8687
bulldogtours.com/tours/dark-side-of-charleston-tour/15

Take an uncensored look at Charleston's true history; a history full of corruption, prostitution, crime, scandal and sordid affairs. This is a fascinating adults only tour.

EXCLUSIVELY CHARLESTON

843.345.1130 exclusivelycharleston.com

Tours of Charleston and the Lowcountry "exclusively designed" to meet your special interests. Customized tours include the historic city, plantations, culinary, and Civil War.

FIREFLY DISTILLERY

4201 Spruill Ave.
North Charleston, SC 29405
843.557.1405 fireflydistillery.com

Experience Firefly's home of the world's first Sweet Tea Vodka! Enjoy a guided tasting flight or book an entertaining and informative private tour and tasting for your group.

FOR ALL THE TEA IN CHARLESTON

843.926.2321
foralltheteainchina.us.com/request-presentation/

Sip the world's most prized tea and learn about its rich history from Charleston to ancient China. Enjoyed by friends, family or businesses. Held at a venue of your choice.

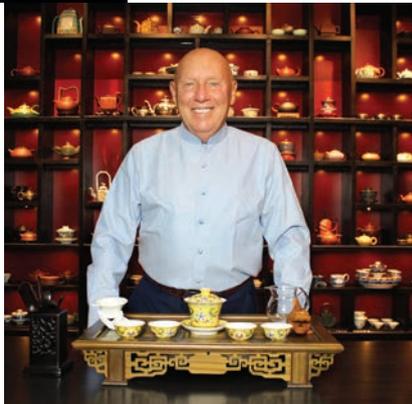
FOSSIL HUNTING TOUR

1871 Bowens Island Rd.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.795.0330
charlestonoutdooradventures.com/boat-tours/fossil-hunting-tour/

Find your own fossils on this 4-hr guided boat tour and beach walk. Possible specimens include shark teeth and material from many ice age vertebrate species.

SIP THE WORLD'S MOST PRIZED TEA!

Join in on a Private Tea Tasting



Enjoy a private tea tasting and sip the world's most prized teas. Discover the rich history of tea from Charleston to ancient China with your friends, family, or colleagues. Conveniently held at a venue of your choice.

Please visit the website for more information: www.forallthetea.com
Telephone: 843.926.2321 • Richard@forallthetea.com

FRIENDS OF THE HUNLEY

1250 Supply St.
Charleston, SC 29405
843.744.1488 hunley.org

In 1864 the Hunley became the world's first successful combat sub and then vanished. Found over a century later, you can see this amazing artifact during weekend tours.

GHOST CITY TOURS

855.999.9026
ghostcitytours.com/charleston/ghost-tours/
Starting in the heart of Charleston's historic district, Ghost City Tours will help uncover the unique ghost sspories that make it one of the most haunted city's in America.

GHOSTS OF THE SOUTH

843.343.9255 scarycharleston.com
Expert guides take you into Charleston's haunted history. Scary sights that have been on the History and Discovery Channels. Highly ranked on Trip Advisor/AAA. \$5 off adults!!

GULLAH/GEECHEE RICHNESS VISIT

843.330.5480
gullahgeecheeangelnetwork.com
Explore Gullah/Geechee Richness by way of history, art, culture & tradition! Learn oral history of unsung heroes. Elder Carlie Towne will be host most of the time! Cum Jine We!

HISTORIC CHARLESTON FOUNDATION SPECIAL TOURS

40 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.720.1182
historiccharleston.org/tours-and-events/connaisseur-tours

Connoisseur Tours are custom-designed, exclusive tours of Charleston and the Lowcountry for small, private groups. For example: architecture, antiques, history, gardens.

LOWCOUNTRY INDIGO DYEING WORKSHOP

803.467.2800 chidesignindigo.com
Enjoy a 2hour workshop learning about the importance of indigo in South Carolina with textile artist Caroline Harper. Hand-dye a scarf or bandana to take home. Reserve online.

TWO TOURS FOR ONE LOW PRICE!

CARRIAGE TOUR & HARBOR TOUR COMBO

Two exceptional Charleston experiences!

TOP RATED:
★★★★★
by thousands of
previous guests!



Advanced ticket purchase recommended! Buy tickets on our websites or call:

843-723-8145 -or- 843-890-3578
PalmettoCarriage.com CharlestonHarborTours.com

Combo ticket pricing may not be combined with other offers or coupons. Pricing is subject to change.

OLD SOUTH HAUNTED CARRIAGE TOUR

14 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.9712 oldsouthcarriage.com

Charleston's only Haunted Carriage Tour! See the top landmarks while hearing tales of ghosts, pirates & patriots in one of America's most haunted cities. Fun for all ages.

PALMETTO FOSSIL EXCURSIONS

843.908.0227
palmetto-fossil-excursions.com

Fun for all ages! Come dig for treasures of South Carolina's ancient past in the only Fossil Quarry on the Eastern Seaboard of the USA!! Megalodon teeth, whale bones & more!

PRESERVATION SOCIETY - THE FALL TOURS

147 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.405.1050 preservationociety.org

Tour the interiors of privately owned homes & gardens. Trained docents explain each home's important architectural, historical & cultural contribution to our city's past.

SANDLAPPER WATER TOURS

Charleston Maritime Center
Charleston, SC 29401
843.849.8687 sandlappertours.com

Come and explore Morris Island and go shelling with our naturalist. Learn while exploring Charleston's Harbor marine life. 45 ft. Catamaran, USCG-certified for 49 people.

SIP N' SHOP TOURS CHARLESTON

75 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
sipnshopcharlestontours.com

Perfect 2 hour tour for girlfriends and bachelorettes. Cruise King Street's local boutiques and enjoy wine and exclusive discounts of 10-20%. All drinks included, \$45/ticket.

USS YORKTOWN GHOST TOUR

40 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.722.8687 bulldogtours.com

Come aboard The USS Yorktown and hear the stories of the American heroes who lived, died, and are still rumored to be here today. Featured on SYFY's Ghost Hunters.

Experience More + Save with Tour Pass



up to
Save 40% Off of
Retail Ticket Prices

- ✓ Includes 100% full admission to the top 40 tours
- ✓ Make instant reservations + skip the line access
- ✓ Visit TourPass.com + select a 1 to 5 day pass



Rated 4.8 of 5 Stars | Over 10,000 passes sold

Can be purchased Online only at:

TourPass.com

WHAT TO SEE & DO

TOUR PACKAGES

OLD SOUTH CARRIAGE CO. & FT. SUMTER TOURS COMBO

843.723.9712 or 843.722.2628

Charleston's most popular combo! Enjoy an Old South Carriage tour through historic Charleston and a boat tour with a stop at Fort Sumter National Monument.

CHARLESTON HARBOR TOURS & BOONE HALL PLANTATION COMBO TOUR

10 Wharfside St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.1112 or 800.979.3370
charlestonharbortours.com

Enjoy Charleston's top rated harbor tour and USA Today's top plantation in Charleston with this great combination package. Save time and money by booking the combo tour!

CHARLESTON HARBOR TOURS & PALMETTO CARRIAGE WORKS COMBO

10 Wharfside St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.1112 or 800.979.3370
charlestonharbortours.com

Enjoy a combination tour with Charleston's top rated harbor tour and top rated carriage tour! Combine Charleston Harbor Tours and Palmetto Carriage Works and save!

CHARLESTON TOURPASS

PO Box 22677
Charleston, SC 29413
843.410.2577 tourpass.com/charleston

One pass, one price, where admission is included for 30+ top attractions. Includes helpful mobile pass and guide. Choose either a 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5-day pass.

CHARLESTONTOURS.COM

Charleston Maritime Center, 10 Wharfside St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.1112 or 800.979.3370
charlestantours.com

CharlestonTours.com is your one stop web portal for the best tours & events. Harbor tours, sailing excursions, plantation tours and Charleston's best value combination tours.

ESSENTIAL CHARLESTON PASSPORT

375 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.853.8000 heritagefederation.org

Discover Charleston's essential historic and cultural sites while saving nearly 50% off regular admission - with the Essential Charleston Passport! Purchase on-line.

FT. SUMTER TOURS/CHARLESTON STROLLS TOUR COMBO

115 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8687 bulldogtours.com

Bulldog Tours and Ft. Sumter Tours offer this exclusive tour combo. Experience a tour of the Fort and our historic walking tour. Two iconic Charleston tours, one great price.

HARBOR CRUISE TOUR & OLD SOUTH CARRIAGE TOUR COMBO

14 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.9712
oldsouthcarriage.com/carriage-tours/harbor-cruise-tour-combo/

A complete view of Charleston by land & sea! Explore historic downtown by horse-drawn carriage with guide (1hr) and harbor cruise & tour (90min). Book this combo and save!

OLD SOUTH CARRIAGE & WALKING TOUR COMBO

14 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.9712
oldsouthcarriage.com/carriage-tours/walking-tour-combo/

Enjoy a complete tour of Charleston! A 1hr historic horse-drawn carriage tour & 90min walking tour with fun, accredited guides. See famous landmarks, hidden byways & more.

TRIPLE COMBO TOUR (CHARLESTON HARBOR TOURS, PALMETTO CARRIAGE & BOONE HALL PLANTATION)

10 Wharfside St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.1112 or 800.979.3370
charlestonharbortours.com

Charleston's most inclusive combination tour! Save time and money when booking the triple combo tour. 90 minute harbor tour, Palmetto Carriage Tours and Boone Hall Plantation.

WALKING TOURS

108 ELEMENTAL TOURS

843.819.8391 108elementaltours.com

Join Charleston's Best Storytellers for the history & hauntings of one of America's oldest cities. Night tours include City of the Dead, Myths & Legends, and Spirits Pub Crawl.

BULLDOG TOURS

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8687 bulldogtours.com

Voted "Best Tour Company" for the last decade, Bulldog Tours offers memorable history, food & ghost tours. Visit our headquarters located a block from the City Market.

CHARLESTON GHOST & DUNGEON

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8686
bulldogtours.com/tours/charleston-ghost-and-graveyard-tour/3

Bulldog Tours offers exclusive nighttime access to this historically haunted site. Hear chilling stories about the Revolutionary War prisoners and others once jailed here.

CHARLESTON GHOST & GRAVEYARD WALKING TOUR

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8687
bulldogtours.com/tours/charleston-ghost-and-graveyard-tour/4

View famous tombstones and explore the streets and alleyways of our haunted historic district at night while listening to stories of ghosts, haunted houses, and superstitions.

CHARLESTON HAUNTED JAIL TOUR

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8687

bulldogtours.com/tours/charleston-haunted-jail-tour/3

As seen on "Ghost Hunters" and "Ghost Adventures", this tour explores Charleston's most haunted building, the Old City Jail. Tour sells out often so reservations required.

CHARLESTON PIRATE TOURS - WALKING TOUR

79 Cumberland St.
Charleston, SC 29401

843.442.7299 charlestonpiratetour.com

Explore Charleston Pirate and Colonial history with award-winning guides. Evening & daytime Ghost and History tours also offered. Seen on Travel Channel, A&E, Syfy, PBS, NPR.

CHARLESTON STROLLS

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8687

bulldogtours.com/tours/charleston-strolls-walk-with-history/12

Featured in *Southern Living*, *NY Times*, and AAA, this two-hour tour is the best overview of Charleston's rich history, culture, antebellum homes, architecture, and gardens.

GHOST CITY TOURS

Mt. Pleasant, SC 29466
855.999.9026

ghostcitytours.com/charleston/ghost-tours/

Starting in the heart of Charleston's historic district, Ghost City Tours will help uncover the unique ghost stories that make it one of the most haunted city's in America.

GHOSTS OF THE SOUTH

843.343.9255 scarycharleston.com

Expert guides take you into Charleston's haunted history. Scary sights that have been on the History and Discovery Channels. Highly ranked on Trip Advisor/AAA. \$5 off adults!!

GRIMKÉ SISTERS TOUR

843.822.5248 grimkesisterstour.com

The Grimké Sisters turned their backs on Charleston to fight the injustices to women & those enslaved in the 19th century. Discover how these 2 women influenced these issues.

HOLY CITY HISTORY TOURS

164 Market St. Ste 227
Charleston, SC 29401

843.697.6498 holycityhistorytours.com

It's infotainment! Explore the hidden history, forgotten stories, and lost events overwritten by time. Stroll with our licensed tour guides and be informed and entertained!

SPIRITS OF MAGNOLIA CEMETERY TOUR

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401

843.722.8687 bulldogtours.com

Explore Charleston's most prominent Victorian cemetery. Magnolia Cemetery is home to 35,000 permanent residents including generals and soldiers, politicians, and socialites.

TOUR CHARLESTON LLC

Corner of Concord and Cumberland Sts.
Charleston, SC 29401

843.723.1670 tourcharleston.com

History, mystery and wonder. Local family operated history/ghost/private walking tours for 20 years. Headquarters located at Buxton Books on corner of Concord and Cumberland.

USS YORKTOWN GHOST TOUR

18 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401

843.722.8687 bulldogtours.com

Get a behind the scenes tour of the aircraft carrier Yorktown, featuring exclusive access to areas of the ship not normally accessible to the public. Price includes admission.

WALK AND TALK CHARLESTON

843.732.6674 walkandtalkchcs.com

Meet the Lid Lady at the Hat Man for a walking tour! History and historic gossip unfolds as we dive into the stories of Charleston's past and present in the historic district.

WALK IT! CHARLESTON

843.481.4472 walkitcharleston.com

Steve Bailey & Kay Abrams, proud Charlestonian licensed guides give walking tours of America's most historic city! From Ghosts to Groups contact us for a true "Locals" touch!

WALKS OF CHARLESTON

45 Pinckney St.
Charleston, SC 29401

843.478.7573 walksofcharleston.com

Owned by native Charlestonians. Our local guides are excited to share their knowledge with you for a memorable experience on every tour. Private & combo tours available.



CHARLESTON FAMILY FUN

From hands-on history lessons and miles of sandcastle-ready beaches to museums and sweet treats, there are so many things to do in Charleston with kids. Charleston is made for family fun.

CHARLESTONFAMILYFUN.COM

CHARLESTON'S BEST WALKING TOURS

WITH 5,000+ 5-STAR REVIEWS



GHOST TOURS



HISTORY TOURS



FOOD TOURS



BULLDOGTOURS.COM | **843.722.8687**

TOURS OFFERED DAILY & NIGHTLY. **BOOK YOURS TODAY!**
VOTED CHARLESTON'S BEST TOUR COMPANY SINCE 2010



BULLDOG
TOURS

FREE CANCELLATIONS | **GREAT TOUR GUARANTEE** | **LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE**

*TERMS APPLY. SEE WEBSITE FOR DETAILS.

WATER TOURS

AQUASAFARIS, INC. WORLDWIDE CHARTER YACHTS

24 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.886.8133 or 800.524.3444
aqua-safaris.com

Embarking from Charleston Harbor, Shem Creek and Isle of Palms, experience Charleston's premier sailing catamaran! Dolphin sunsets, pirate adventures, and relaxing cruises.

BURNT AND SANDY BOAT CHARTERS

843.501.0910
burntandsandy.com

Explore barrier islands, photograph dolphin, cruise the harbor, or hunt for shark's teeth aboard this 20' SeaFox center console with Captain Cris Miller at the helm.

CAROLINA BELLE

10 Wharfside St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.1112 or 800.344.4483
charlestonharbortours.com

Climb aboard the Carolina Belle to enjoy the beauty of the Charleston Harbor & learn the rich history of the Holy City. On this 90-minute tour, you will see over 75 landmarks!

CHARLESTON HARBOR TOURS

10 Wharfside St.
Charleston, SC 29401
800.979.3370
charlestonharbortours.com

Enjoy Charleston's top rated harbor tour with the official Charleston Harbor Tours! Tours depart daily mid-February - December. See website for a full schedule & tickets.

CHARLESTON OUTDOOR ADVENTURES

1871 Bowens Island Rd.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.795.0330
charlestonoutdooradventures.com

COA's location offers convenient access to pristine Lowcountry tidal creeks hosting rich wildlife. Explore scenic salt marsh via guided kayak tour, rental, or boat charter!

CHARLESTON WATER TAXI

10 Wharfside St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.330.2989
charlestonwatertaxi.com

On your way to your destination, enjoy Charleston's beautiful harbor. From dolphin sightings to a WWII aircraft carrier. Rides leave hourly 9am-8pm

CHARLESTON YACHT TOURS

95 Ripley Point Dr.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.751.5869
charlestonyachttrouers.com

Sunset cruise, harbor tour, booze cruise - bring your family, work team or that special someone & let us introduce you to the sights & sounds of the harbor!

COASTAL EXPEDITIONS

514-B Mill St.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.7684
coastalexpeditions.com

Boat, kayak & SUP experiences from waterside locations on Shem, IOP, Kiawah, Bulls Is. & beyond. Hop on a daily tour or book a private outing! Dolphins, history & adventure.

CYPRESS GARDENS

3030 Cypress Gardens Rd.
Moncks Corner, SC 29461
843.553.0515
cypressgardens.info

Stroll miles of garden trails, paddle cypress swamp, relax in a greenhouse with butterflies & flowers, discover native & exotic reptile exhibits & the freshwater aquarium.

FORT SUMTER TOURS

340 Concord St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.881.7337
fortsumtourtours.com

Visit Charleston's ONLY National Park! Fort Sumter Tours provides the only tour with a stop at the fort. Boats depart daily from downtown Charleston and Patriots Point.

HARBOR BAR PEDAL TOURS

56 Ashley Point
Charleston, SC 29407
843.810.5912
harborbarchs.com

Ahoy there! We invite you aboard Charleston's premier boat cruise! We supply beautiful water views, abundant wildlife, music, & a 90-minute boat cruise that you won't forget!

KEELFORCE, LLC

520 Folly Rd., Ste. 25
Charleston, SC 29412
843.696.3795
keelforce.com

Private sailing charter for up to 6 passengers aboard the 40' performance cruiser. View a unique perspective of the peninsula and the surrounding area with a beverage.

THE OFFICIAL

CHARLESTON HARBOR TOURS

Our relaxing, 90-minute tour departs from a convenient downtown location!

You'll see more than 75 points of interest – including great views of Fort Sumter – from the comfort of the smooth-sailing *Carolina Belle*. Scan the code below or visit our website for an up-to-date tour schedule and to book tickets. We look forward to serving you!



Top-Rated
★★★★★
by thousands of previous guests!

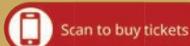
Stunning views of FORT SUMTER!

Great views of
WATERFRONT PARK
and the BATTERY!

and Dolphin Sightings!

\$3 OFF Adult Tickets
when you give this code when ordering:
CVB23

Must give code at time of purchase.
Not valid on Combo Tours. Expires: 12/31/23



The *Carolina Belle* is Air-Conditioned with a Full Bar & Snack Bar on board!

See our Combo Tours, Sailing Excursions, City Bus Tours and Plantation Tours!

843-722-1112 • CHARLESTONHARBORTOURS.COM

Explore
with us!



AQUASAFARIS
SAIL • POWER • FISH

Explore Charleston Harbor's majestic waters on an AquaSafaris adventure. Charleston's premier charter agency since 1987, our crew prides itself on professional service for all your fishing, sailing and power adventures. With our prized Palmetto Breeze Catamaran, AquaSafaris offers Charleston's largest quality fleet offering corporate, wedding, public, dolphin and pirate sails. All vessels are insured and exceed U.S. Coast Guard safety regulations.

PALMETTO BREEZE Ticketed Harbor Sails
Sail & Power Fleet
Inshore & Offshore Fishing
Custom Corporate & Private Charters



Reservations (843) 886-8133 | PalmettoBreeze.com

MANTA

843.817.77.91
mantayacht.com

Enjoy the Charleston harbor on the only luxury megayacht cruise in town! Available for private events or by the ticket for catered sunset cruises with 12 people or less,

NATURE ADVENTURES, LLC

1 Shrimp Boat Ln.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.790.0544
kayakcharlestonsc.com

Charleston's oldest "Outstanding Guide Services" kayak - canoe - paddleboarding nature tour & rental company. Ages 4 & up welcome! National Geographic Adventure recommended.

REDFIN CHARTERS

145 Lockwood Dr.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.277.5255
inshorefishingcharters.com

Inshore fishing charter - Redfish, Flounder, Speckled Sea Trout, Lady Fish, & Black Drum! Licenses, rods, bait, tackle, ice & water all included. Let's catch some fish!

SALTWATER CYCLE CHARLESTON

8 Ashley Point Dr.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.901.9836
saltwatercycle.com

Not having fun is not an option! Experience the best way to get out and enjoy the waters of the Lowcountry on Charleston's only pedal pub party boat!

SANDLAPPER WATER TOURS

Charleston Maritime Center
Charleston, SC 29401
843.849.8687
sandlappertours.com

Sunset cruises, haunted harbor ghost tours, interpretive history & nature tours with local historian & naturalist. Learn & explore the harbor. Frequent dolphin sightings.

SCHOONER PRIDE

Aquarium Wharf, 360 Concord St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.1112
schoonerpride.com

Enjoy a sail on the tall ship, Schooner Pride. One of the top rated things to do in Charleston and a top 10 sunset sail in the US. See the "Holy City" from the water with us.

SPIRIT OF SOUTH CAROLINA

10 Wharfside St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.696.0406
spiritofsc.org

Spirit of South Carolina is a 140-foot, traditional sailing vessel called a schooner, a type of sailing vessel of archetypal American design dating to approximately the 1800s.

SPIRITLINE CRUISES - CHARLESTON HARBOR TOURS

360 Concord St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.2628
SpiritLineCruises.com

Charleston's best & only harbor tour narrated in person by a licensed tour guide. Learn the real history aboard this relaxing 90 minute tour. Departs downtown & Mt. Pleasant.

THE SCHOONER PRIDE

Top Rated: ★★★★★
by hundreds of previous guests.

A sail on the Schooner PRIDE
has been rated:

*One of the 'Top 10 Things To Do'
in Charleston*

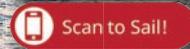
by *Southern Living* magazine.

We offer:

- Afternoon Dolphin Sails
- Evening Sunset Sails
- Moonlight Sails
- Special & Seasonal Events
- Holiday Events

Perfect for Private Events,
Corporate Outings & Teambuilding, too!
Call or go online for more information.

Reservations strongly recommended.
Book tickets online now:



843-890-3578 • SchoonerPride.com

A photograph taken from the deck of a white sailboat, looking out over a body of water. The sailboat's rigging, including ropes and masts, is visible in the foreground. In the distance, a large cable-stayed bridge with a prominent white pylon and numerous stay cables spans across the water. The sky is a clear, light blue, and the water is a deep blue with gentle ripples. The overall scene is bright and serene, suggesting a pleasant day on the water.

RECREATION

Call 843-277-5255

INSHORE • OFFSHORE • FLY FISHING

RedFin
charters

Voted Charleston's number one

FISHING CHARTERS

5 Years in a row.



As Seen on

 **Discovery**
CHANNEL™



500+ 5 star google reviews

Fleet of 14 boats



Book today at
[RedFinCharters.com](https://www.RedFinCharters.com)

Located
Downtown
Charleston

ADVENTURE/SPORTING ACTIVITIES

THE ALLEY

131 Columbus St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.818.4080
thealleycharleston.com

Just off King Street, The Alley features 8 bowling lanes, classic menu, retro arcade games and 160" projection screens, perfect for watching your favorite team on game day.

BULLS ISLAND FERRY

498 Bulls Island Rd.
Awendaw, SC 29429
843.881.4582
bullsislandferry.com

Explore the "Galapagos of the Eastern Seaboard" on this boat ecotour & island adventure! Dolphins, alligators, sea turtles, hiking, shelling. Don't miss this hidden gem.

CHALLENGE COURSE - JAMES ISLAND COUNTY PARK

871 Riverland Dr.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.762.8035
ccprc.com/113

The Challenge Course at James Island County Park offers adventure-based learning opportunities through group initiatives, low elements and high elements to encourage teamwork.

CHARLESTON FUN PARK

3255 Hwy. 17 North
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29466
843.971.1223
charlestonfunpark.com

Get your FUN on with go-karts, 36 holes of mini-golf, outdoor axe throwing arena, virtual reality roller coaster, bumper cars, arcade with prizes and OMNI VR Battle Arena!

CLIMBING WALL-JAMES ISLAND COUNTY PARK

871 Riverland Dr.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.762.9511
ccprc.com/161

The 50-ft-tall Climbing Wall at James Island County Park features 4,500 sq ft of climbing space and 14 top ropes. 10-ft-tall Bouldering Wall also on site. For all skill levels.

COASTAL EXPEDITIONS

514-B Mill St.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.7684
coastalexpeditions.com

Rent top-quality gear from 3 private waterside locations to find yourself exploring by water today! Walk-up or call ahead. All ages & year round fun.

ISLA SURF SCHOOL

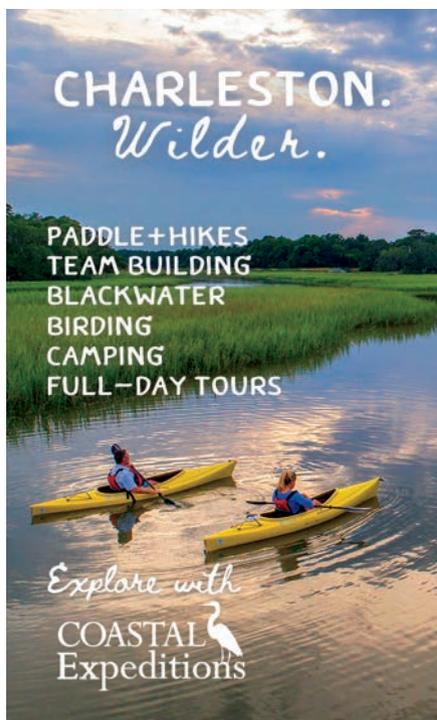
220 West Arctic Ave.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.813.7897
islasurfschool.com

Ride waves with Charleston's #1 rated surf school, offering top quality surf lessons & summer camps for all ages, abilities on Folly Beach. Private, group, camps & more.

JOHNS ISLAND COUNTY PARK

2662 Mullet Hall Rd.
Johns Island, SC 29455
843.762.9965
ccprc.com/54

20 miles of beautiful trails for runners, walkers and horseback riding. Equestrian Center and archery facility also on site. Visit our website for more information & hours.



RHAPSODY FITNESS

700 King St., Ste.D
Charleston, SC 29403
843.868.2266
rhapsodyfitness.com

Located on King St offering top of the line coaching & member care for fitness-minded travelers. Group fitness classes create an exciting environment in which to change lives.

SK8 CHARLESTON

1549 Oceanic St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.406.6971
ccprc.com/skatepark

One of the region's premier skate parks, SK8 Charleston features 32,000 sq ft of terrain including bowls, a snake run and street course, plus a skate shop and viewing deck.

TOPGOLF

4878 Tanger Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
854.895.4034
topgolf.com/us/charleston

Using our clubs or your own, take aim at the giant outfield targets & our high-tech balls will score themselves. Order food, drinks & catch a game on the HDTVs in your bay.

BIKE RENTALS/BIKE TOURS

CHARLESTON BICYCLE TOURS, LLC

164 Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.881.9878 or 800.408.1830
charlestonbicycletours.com

Experience the best of Charleston & islands by bike. Enjoy gourmet meals, van support & luxury ins. Fun groups led by licensed tour guide/local owners, Alex & Karen Graham.

REBELLION ROADS

1470 Ben Sawyer Blvd #7
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
843.874.7953
rebellionroads.com

5-star eBike rentals and guided tours. Discover off the beaten paths, Hollywood film sites, hidden gems and a truly local experience with southern charm. Call today!

REBELLION ROADS

Outer Banks Tour 

Charleston Harbor Tour

Shores Tour 

Rentals Available

Guided eBike Tours

Free Delivery



(843) 284-3120 • www.rebellionroads.com

Explore the
Lowcountry!



CHARLESTON OUTDOOR ADVENTURES

Dolphin Tours
Morris Island
Lighthouse Tours
Kayaking
Paddleboarding
Fossil Tours
Fishing Charters

CHARLESTONOUTDOORADVENTURES.COM | 843.795.0330

CANOE, KAYAK & PADDLEBOARDING

CHARLESTON OUTDOOR ADVENTURES

1871 Bowens Island Rd.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.795.0330

charlestonoutdooradventures.com

Explore the Lowcountry's wild side at your own pace. Open daily, COA offers affordable, all-inclusive kayak & SUP rentals from a pristine location. Book your adventure now.

CHARLESTON SUP SAFARIS

83 Center St.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.817.7877

charlestonsupsafaris.com

Paddleboard on Folly's calm creeks near dolphins with the Best SUP company. We specialize in Eco tours, rentals, board sales, wedding parties, lessons and yoga for all levels.

COASTAL EXPEDITIONS

514-B Mill St.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.7684

coastalexpeditions.com

Rent top-quality gear from 3 private waterside locations to find yourself exploring by water today! Walk-up or call ahead. All ages & year round fun.

ISLA SURF SCHOOL

Folly River Boat Ramp, Center St
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.813.7897

islasurfschool.com

Paddle boarding tours are a fun, tranquil group activity. Glide along with a guide to enjoy beautiful coastline & wildlife in a unique way. All tours depart on Folly Island.

NATURE ADVENTURES, LLC

1 Shrimp Boat Ln.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.568.3222

kayakcharlestonsc.com

The history, nature and water of Charleston all in one! Kayak & paddleboard tours, rentals & lessons. Great for first timers and serious paddlers alike. Reservations required.

FIND YOUR CREEK

Shem Creek • Isle of Palms • Kiawah River

KAYAK & SUP TOURS
KAYAK & SUP RENTALS
BOAT ECOTOURS
KIDS & FAMILY TOURS
FOSSILS, DOLPHINS AND MORE!



Explore with
COASTAL
Expeditions



WHAT TO SEE & DO

FISHING CHARTERS

ALL IN ONE CHARTERS

843.330.3272
allinonecharters.com

Entertaining, family-friendly, awesome reviews, Beautiful views, come acquire some tips and tricks on our inshore or offshore fishing charters and have fun with All In One.

AQUASAFARIS INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

24 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
800.524.3444
aqua-safaris.com

Select the best action-packed offshore charter for mahi-mahi and tuna, or explore inshore for redfish, sea trout and sheepshead. Rates include everything needed for fishing.

REDFIN CHARTERS

145 Lockwood Dr.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.277.5255
inshorefishingcharters.com

Voted "Best Fishing charter" for the last 4 years and offers inshore, offshore, nearshore, and fly fishing charters. Licenses, rods, bait, tackle, ice & water all included.

MARINAS

CHARLESTON HARBOR RESORT AND MARINA

24 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.284.7065

charlestonharbormarina.com

Largest marina in the state of SC with 17,000 linear feet of floating dock space. In the Charleston harbor, offering resort amenities for both wind propelled & power yachts.

CHARLESTON MARITIME CENTER

10 Wharfside St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.853.3625

charleston-sc.gov/155/Maritime-Center

Near the South Carolina Aquarium and located on the historic waterfront. Provides water's edge access to its residents and visitors. Marina, facilities and more!

COOPER RIVER MARINA

1010 Tidewater Rd.
North Charleston, SC 29405
843.406.6966
ccprc.com/67

Great for recreational and transient boaters. Deep water slips, easy harbor access, Wi-Fi, 30 amp/120V service, pump-out service. Visit our website for additional amenities.

SAILING

AQUASAFARIS, INC. WORLDWIDE CHARTER YACHTS

800.524.3444
palmettobreze.com

Charleston's premier fleet for all of your sailing needs! Since 1987 offering options from luxury six passenger yachts, to our 100 passenger catamaran, PALMETTO BREEZE.

CHARLESTON SAILING CHARTERS "FATE SAILING YACHT"

843.557.7403
charlestonsailingcharters.com

Charleston's premiere 50ft private sailing yacht, "Fate". Relax and sail in serene luxury while your captain and crew treat you like royalty around the Charleston harbor.

EVERYTHING ZEN SAILING CHARTERS

24 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.670.9145 ezsailingcharters.com

Join us for a private, first-rate catamaran sailing experience. Our yacht provides luxurious comfort as you see the Charleston Harbor from a new perspective. Sails Up!

SCHOONER PRIDE

360 Concord St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.1112
schoonerpride.com

Charleston's only 3-mast tall ship. Modeled after an 18th century coastal trading schooner. Sails daily for dolphin sails, sunset sails and events. Private charters too!

TENNIS

CHARLESTON TENNIS LLC

161 Seven Farms Dr.
Charleston, SC 29492
843.849.5300
familycircuitenniscenter.com

Full-service tennis facility open to the public with 20 championship tennis courts, all lit for night play. Home to MWTennis Academy and a full pro-shop. Membership available.

TENNIS AT KIAWAH ISLAND GOLF RESORT

One Sanctuary Beach Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.768.2838
kiawahresort.com/tennis/

A host of tennis programming and both group and individual instruction on 22 courts earns Roy Barth Tennis Center the number-one international ranking among tennis resorts.

WILD DUNES RESORT

5757 Palm Blvd.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
888.845.8920
destinationhotels.com/wild-dunes

Experience the ultimate tennis experience at Charleston's island resort, where award-winning instruction is complemented by a variety of amenities in our oceanfront paradise.

CHARLESTON COUNTY WATERPARKS



SPLASH ISLAND • SPLASH ZONE
WHIRLIN' WATERS

WHAT TO SEE & DO

WATER PARKS

SPLASH ISLAND WATERPARK

444 Needlebrush Pkwy.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.0832
ccprc.com/1660

Seasonal waterpark within Palmetto Islands County Park. Features include 200-ft & 16-ft water slides, activity pool, concessions. Visit our website for amenities/fees/hours.

SPLASH ZONE WATERPARK AT JAMES ISLAND COUNTY PARK

871 Riverland Dr.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.795.7275
ccprc.com/1659

Fun for all ages. 200-ft open and tube slides, 500-ft lazy river, leisure pool, Caribbean play structure, concessions. Open seasonally. Visit our website for fees/hours.

WHIRLIN' WATERS ADVENTURE WATERPARK

8888 University Blvd (HWY 78)
North Charleston, SC 29406
843.572.7275
ccprc.com/1658

Seasonal waterpark for all ages. Lazy river, wave pool, tube slides, mat racer, kiddie play areas, and tallest slide in Charleston, The Washout. Visit website for fees/hours.

A close-up photograph of a golfer's lower body and hands. The golfer is wearing light-colored, possibly white, trousers and white golf shoes with black accents. They are holding a golf club, specifically a putter, which is positioned over a white golf ball on a lush green putting green. The background is a blurred view of a golf course under a clear blue sky.

GOLF

GOLF VACATIONS IN THE LOWCOUNTRY

When it comes to variety and value the Charleston area is hard to beat! Choose from true links style courses or traditional parkland designs. Stay at one of our beautiful resort islands, in Charleston's historic district, or at any number of outstanding hotels located just minutes from the area's premier courses. Whatever your preference, whatever your budget, the Charleston area has it.

INFINITE

by nature

WE ARE KIAWAH ISLAND



833.542.9998 • KiawahResort.com



Harleston Green



THE SWEET SPOT

Not surprisingly, the sport of golf also has a rich and storied history in Charleston that dates back to the Colonial period.

Charleston has long been par for the course.

With more than 20 challenging golf courses throughout Charleston, it's easy to lay claim to being a golf town.

But that number is just the beginning of Charleston's golf story. Since the 1700s, the game has been a part of the local landscape, with a downtown course no less.

There is proof in this putting: Records show that in 1743, a considerable 432 golf balls and 96 clubs were on a shipment from the Scottish port of Leith to Charleston. Fast forward to 1786, and the South Carolina Golf Club is established in what is now downtown Charleston. It was played on Harleston Green, in what is now located between Calhoun and Beaufain streets.

In modern times, Charleston's claim to golfing prominence came in 1991, when the Ryder Cup was played on The Ocean Course at Kiawah Island Golf Resort. Since then, Charleston has continued to attract prestigious and international tournaments. These include the 2012 PGA Championship, the 2013 US Women's Amateur, the 2019 Women's Open, which was held at the Country Club of Charleston, and the 2021 PGA Championship at The Ocean Course.

So those ready to play golf against a Lowcountry backdrop have ample options. If tennis is more your game, there are courts aplenty in this tennis-friendly town. Facilities can be found at Wild Dunes Resort, Kiawah Island Golf Resort, Seabrook Island and LTP Daniel Island Tennis Center, home to the 10-day Credit One Charleston Open tournament.



CHARLESTON NATIONAL COUNTRY CLUB

1360 National Dr.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29466
843.884.GOLF
charlestonnationalgolf.com

ARCHITECT Rees Jones

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,745	72	72.9	133
WOMEN	5,086	72	70.8	126

The only Rees Jones design in Charleston open to the public. Ocean breezes create different playing conditions between morning and afternoon rounds. Rees Jones called Charleston National "one of the elite venues in golf."



CITY OF CHARLESTON MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE

2110 Maybank Hwy.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.795.6517
charleston-sc.gov/644/Golf

ARCHITECT Johnny Adams

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,745	72	72.1	137
WOMEN	5,086	72	66.9	117

Located 10 minutes from downtown Charleston, "The Muni" is situated between the Stono River and historic Riverland Terrace in one of James Island's oldest neighborhoods. Opened in 1929 on 120 acres of land, and recently underwent a \$2 million renovation.



COUGAR POINT - KIAWAH ISLAND GOLF RESORT

12 Kiawah Beach Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.266.4020
kiawahresort.com

ARCHITECT Gary Player

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,503	72	71.6	127
WOMEN	4,776	72	67.6	118

This Gary Player design is a superb layout for players of all levels. Holes play directly along tidal marshes, with panoramic views of the Kiawah River and acres of spartina grass.



DUNES WEST GOLF CLUB

3535 Wando Plantation Way
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29466
843.856.9000
duneswestgolfclub.com

ARCHITECT Arthur Hills

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,508	72	71.5	131
WOMEN	5,208	72	69.2	118

This Arthur Hills design, set amid 200 year old oaks, will challenge golfers of all skill levels. Recognized by *Golfweek*, *Golf Digest*, and *Golf Magazine* as a "must play" in S.C.



LEGEND OAKS GOLF & TENNIS CLUB

118 Legend Oaks Way
Summerville, SC 29485
843.821.4077 or 888.821.4077
legendoaksgolf.com

ARCHITECT Scott W. Pool

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,672	72	71.8	127
WOMEN	5,011	72	69.4	116

Located on the site of a former rice plantation and surrounded by the natural beauty of 300 year old majestic live oaks. This course will challenge every level of player.



OAK POINT - KIAWAH ISLAND GOLF RESORT

4394 Hope Plantation Dr.
Johns Island, SC 29455
843.266.4100 or 800.654.2924
kiawahresort.com

ARCHITECT Clyde B. Johnston

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,450	72	70.9	135
WOMEN	4,954	72	69.8	121

Newly renovated 6,701-yard, par-72 masterpiece offers a variety of challenges from holes set in windswept tracts alongside salt marshes to fairways carved out of thick forests.



THE OCEAN COURSE - KIAWAH ISLAND GOLF RESORT

1000 Ocean Course Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.266.4670 or 800.654.2924
kiawahresort.com

ARCHITECT Pete Dye

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,475	72	72.7	136
WOMEN	5,327	72	72.7	124

Proud host of the 2021 and 2012 PGA Championships. Renowned for 1991 Ryder Cup Matches. This Pete Dye designed course spans more than 2.5 miles of Kiawah Island oceanfront.



OSPREY POINT - KIAWAH ISLAND GOLF RESORT

1000 Governors Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.266.4640 or 800.654.2924
kiawahresort.com

ARCHITECT Tom Fazio

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,502	72	72.0	133
WOMEN	5,023	72	70.0	121

Tom Fazio blended a par-72 layout with a superb natural canvas. Features of the course include natural lakes, fingers of saltwater marsh, and dense maritime forests.



PATRIOTS POINT LINKS

1 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.849.2385 or 877.709.5053
patriotspointlinks.com

ARCHITECT Willard Byrd

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,353	72	70.4	121
WOMEN	5,562	72	70.8	115

Located just eight minutes from downtown Charleston, offering panoramic views of historic Charleston Harbor and Ft. Sumter. The Par-3 17th hole is perennially awarded "Best Par-3 in the Lowcountry."



PINE FOREST COUNTRY CLUB

1000 Congressional Blvd.
Summerville, SC 29483
843.851.1193
pineforestcountryclub.com

ARCHITECTS Robert Spence, Ken Killian

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,614	72	72.5	137
WOMEN	4,990	72	70.8	115

Discover the "Hidden Gem of Charleston." With five sets of tees and natural beauty that is reminiscent of Pinehurst, Pine Forest is a must play while in the Charleston area. Located off I-26 in historic Summerville.



THE PLANTATION COURSE AT EDISTO

19 Fairway Dr.
Edisto Island, SC 29438
843.869.1111
theplantationcourseatedisto.com

ARCHITECT Tom Jackson

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,130	70	69.2	128
WOMEN	4,438	70	62.3	106

After a complete renovation was finished in 2006, this course offers superb year round conditions. Nestled among giant live oaks, magnolias and towering palms, it's sure to challenge golf enthusiasts of all skill levels.



RIVERTOWNE COUNTRY CLUB

1700 RiverTowne Country Club Dr.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29466
843.849.2400 or 866.216.3777
rivertownecountryclub.com

ARCHITECT Arnold Palmer

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,679	72	72.3	132
WOMEN	5,089	72	70.6	126

An Arnold Palmer signature design with five sets of tees ranging from 5100 to 7200 yards. Native pampas grass, marshlands, and live oaks create breathtaking vistas that make RiverTowne a golf course you will truly enjoy.



SEABROOK ISLAND CLUB CROOKED OAKS

3772 Seabrook Island Rd.
Johns Island, SC 29455
843.768.2529
discoverseabrook.com

ARCHITECT Robert Trent Jones, Sr.

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,341	72	71.4	134
WOMEN	5,137	72	71.8	123

Crooked Oaks Golf Course, designed by Robert Trent Jones, Sr., is a 6,780-yard, par 72 course that winds through marsh, maritime forests and moss-hung, century-old live oaks.



SEABROOK ISLAND CLUB OCEAN WINDS

3772 Seabrook Island Rd.
Johns Island, SC 29455
843.768.2529
discoverseabrook.com

ARCHITECT Willard Byrd

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,473	72	71.9	140
WOMEN	5,657	72	73.9	129

Ocean Winds Golf Course, designed by Willard Byrd, is a 6,765-yard, par 72 course that takes you to the Atlantic Ocean, framed by sun-drenched dunes and salt marshes.



SHADOWMOSS PLANTATION GOLF CLUB

20 Dunvegan Dr.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.556.8251 or 800.338.4971
shadowmossgolf.com

ARCHITECT Russell Breedon

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,399	72	70.6	127
WOMEN	5,169	72	70.3	114

Shadowmoss offers immaculate Champion Ultradwarf greens and has five sets of tees that make it enjoyable for all golfers. *Golf Digest* calls it "the best golf value in Charleston."



THE LINKS AT STONO FERRY

4812 Stono Links Dr.
Hollywood, SC 29449
843.763.1817
stonoferrygolf.com

ARCHITECT Ron Garl

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,451	72	71.4	132
WOMEN	4,966	72	64.5	112

Known for its back nine heroics, daring shots along the Intracoastal Waterway, breathtaking views and the intimidating island green 18th hole, this Ron Garl design is the one course you must play in Charleston.



TURTLE POINT - KIAWAH ISLAND GOLF RESORT

One Turtle Point Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.266.4050 or 800.654.2924
kiawahresort.com

ARCHITECT Jack Nicklaus

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,779	72	72.0	136
WOMEN	5,210	72	71.5	126

Three spectacular holes play along the oceanfront, proving Nicklaus' meticulous approach to the game. Adjacent to The Sanctuary and Tommy Cuthbert Golf Learning Center.



THE GOLF CLUB AT WESCOTT PLANTATION

5000 Wescott Club Dr.
Summerville, SC 29485
843.871.2135 or 866.211.GOLF
wescottgolf.com

ARCHITECT Dr. Michael Hurdzan

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,745	72	72.9	133
WOMEN	5,086	72	70.8	126

The area's only golf course with 27 holes, featuring three distinctly different nine holes to challenge every club in your bag. The design captures the traditional flavor of low flowing earthworks and classic bunkering.



WILD DUNES RESORT HARBOR COURSE

5757 Palm Blvd.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.886.2164 or 888.343.7921
wilddunes.com

ARCHITECT Tom Fazio

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	5,900	70	69.2	127
WOMEN	4,689	70	68.1	117

With a par of 70, this challenging 6,359 yard course requires accurate shot making and a thoughtful plan of attack. Considered by Fazio as one of his "favorites," the Harbor Course is a true test of golf.



WILD DUNES RESORT LINKS COURSE

5757 Palm Blvd.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.886.2164 or 888.343.7921
wilddunes.com

ARCHITECT Tom Fazio

	YARDS	PAR	RATING	SLOPE
MEN	6,193	74	70.4	128
WOMEN	4,907	74	70.4	120

Designed by Tom Fazio, the Links Course has been described as the ultimate in seaside golf. The Links presents the combined challenges of the Atlantic Ocean, relentless winds and breathtaking coastal terrain.



Charleston's only waterfront resort centrally located on the banks of the Charleston Harbor with three on-site restaurants and inspired venues perfect for executive board meetings to grand wedding receptions.

CHARLESTON HARBOR RESORT & MARINA
20 Patriots Point Road, Mount Pleasant, SC 29464 843.856.0028
CharlestonHarborResort.com

 [CharlestonHarborResort](https://www.facebook.com/CharlestonHarborResort)  [CHSResort](https://twitter.com/CHSResort)  [CharlestonHarborResort](https://www.instagram.com/CharlestonHarborResort)



SPORTS



SOUTH CAROLINA STINGRAYS HOCKEY

ESTABLISHED 1993

THREE-TIME KELLY CUP CHAMPIONS

PROUD AFFILIATE OF THE WASHINGTON CAPITALS

LONGEST-TENURED TEAM IN ONE CITY IN THE ECHL

STINGRAYSHOCKEY.COM | 843-744-2248

SPORTING EVENTS & TEAMS

ANNUAL COOPER RIVER BRIDGE RUN

Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
bridgerun.com

A world-class competition, ranked #4 in the US and #18 in the world with 40K participants.

CHARLESTON AREA CONVENTION CENTER CAMPUS

5001 Coliseum Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.529.5011

northcharlestoncoliseum.com

The campus features over 150,000 sq ft of meeting/exhibit space and an adjoining performing arts center. Steps away are the North Charleston Coliseum & Embassy Suites Hotel.

CHARLESTON CLASSIC NCAA MEN'S BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

TD Arena, 301 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
charlestonclassic.com

The ESPN-owned event includes 8 NCAA men's basketball teams from top conferences, playing 12 games for a 4-day weekend.

CHARLESTON RIVERDOGS BASEBALL/ JOSEPH P. RILEY, JR. PARK

360 Fishburne St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.577.3647
riverdogs.com

The RiverDogs are a Ray's affiliate known for fun, affordable, family-friendly entertainment. Food choices have been featured in Esquire, Man v. Food, Rachael Ray and more.

CHARLESTON WATER WEEK

charlestoncvb.com/water-week/

The event series includes 8 days of many events and activities on the Lowcountry's greatest asset - the water!

CREDIT ONE TOURNAMENT

161 Seven Farms Dr.
Charleston, SC 29492
800.677.2293
creditonecharlestonopen.com

Over 70 world-class, tennis athletes participate in this WTA premier event - the largest women's only tennis tournament in the world. Don't miss out!

NORTH CHARLESTON COLISEUM & PERFORMING ARTS CENTER

5001 Coliseum Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.529.5050
northcharlestoncoliseum.com

A 14,000 seat multipurpose sports and entertainment facility that is home to the SC Stingrays. The 2,300 seat Performing Arts Center is home to the Best of Broadway series.

SOUTH CAROLINA STINGRAYS HOCKEY / NORTH CHARLESTON COLISEUM

3300-B West Montague Ave., Ste. A200
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.744.2248
stingrayshockey.com

Come celebrate a cool night out with SC's professional hockey team, ECHL affiliate of the Washington Capitals. Families, groups & more. Groups of 10+ receive a discount rate.

THE CITADEL ATHLETICS

171 Moultrie St.
Charleston, SC 29409
843.953.7696
citadelsports.com

The Citadel Bulldogs compete in NCAA Division I and has had an affiliation with the Southern Conference since 1936. Features 16 men's and women's varsity sports teams.

THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON ATHLETICS

cofcsports.com

Features 21 NCAA Division I sports & over 400 student-athletes. Hosts over 200 intercollegiate events a year. Downtown campus includes TD Arena, a modern 5,100 seat facility.

PROFESSIONAL SPORTS

Three local professional sports teams host over 120 home games during the calendar year.

CHARLESTON BATTERY SOCCER

Patriots Point Complex
843.971.GOAL
charlestonbattery.com

CHARLESTON RIVERDOGS BASEBALL

(Joseph P. Riley, Jr. Park)
843.577.3647
riverdogs.com

SOUTH CAROLINA STINGRAYS HOCKEY

(North Charleston Coliseum)
843.744.2248
stingrayshockey.com

SPORTS VENUES

For a complete listing of venues visit charlestonsports.org/venues.

CHARLESTON AREA CONVENTION CENTER CAMPUS

Charleston Area Convention Center, North Charleston Coliseum & Performing Arts Center

(South Carolina Stingrays)

5000/5001 Coliseum Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.529.5050, 843.529.5011
charlestonconventioncenter.com
northcharlestoncoliseumfac.com

CITY OF NORTH CHARLESTON ATHLETICS FACILITY

5794 Casper Padgett Way
North Charleston, SC 29406
843.744.1203
northcharleston.org/residents/parks-and-recreation/

CREDIT ONE STADIUM

161 Seven Farms Dr.
Daniel Island, SC 29492
843.849.5300
ltp-danielisland.com

JOSEPH P. RILEY, JR. PARK

(Charleston Riverdogs Stadium)
360 Fishburne Street
Charleston, SC 29403
843.723.7241
riverdogs.com

NORTH CHARLESTON AQUATICS CENTER

8610 Patriot Blvd
North Charleston, SC 29420
854.800.7946
northcharleston.org/residents/parks-and-recreation/

PATRIOTS POINT SOCCER COMPLEX-CHARLESTON BATTERY

85 Patriots Point Road
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
charlestonbattery.com

SHIPYARD PARK BASEBALL PARK

2383 SC - 41
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29466
855.850.9273
shipyardpark.org

COLLEGE SPORTS

Charleston SC is home to three Division I NCAA colleges/universities that produce a large number of competitions -- College of Charleston, The Citadel and Charleston Southern University athletic departments all host hundreds of athletic games and tournaments. From August to May each year, they have 46 NCAA-sanctioned athletic men's and women's teams for 15 different sports disciplines.

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON SPORTS

cocfcsports.com
Ticket Office: 843.953.COF (2632)

THE CITADEL SPORTS

citadelsports.com
Ticket Office: 843.953.DOGS (3647)

CHARLESTON SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SPORTS

csusports.com
Ticket Office: 843.863.7670

CHARLESTON'S ANNUAL MARQUEE SPORTS EVENTS

For a complete calendar including new events as they are announced
visit us online at charlestonsports.org

2023 CREDIT ONE CHARLESTON OPEN, WTA 500 TOURNAMENT

Credit One Stadium

April 1-9, 2023

Largest women's only tennis tournament in the world. Up to 100,000 spectators and more than 70 world-class, women athletes to participate in WTA 500 tournament. Over 100 live hours on Tennis Channel.

creditonecharlestonopen.com

CHARLESTON RACE WEEK 2023

Charleston Harbor

April 20-23, 2023

Consists of 250 boats competing in the largest sailing regatta of its kind in the Americas. Over 2,500 participants, representing 27 states and seven countries.

charlestonraceweek.com

CHARLESTON SPRINT TRIATHLON SERIES

James Island County Park

May 21, June 18, July 9 & 30,
August 13, 2023

The five-race sprint triathlon series features a 600-yard freshwater swim, 12-mile bike ride, and 5K flat run with up to 400 participants for each race.

ccprc.com

46TH ANNUAL COOPER RIVER BRIDGE RUN 10K

Mt. Pleasant, SC and

City of Charleston

April 1, 2023

A world-class competition, ranked #3 in the US and #18 in the world as the largest 10K road race with up to 40,000 participants.

bridgerun.com

2023 SHRINERS CHILDREN'S CHARLESTON CLASSIC

TD Arena, CofC Campus, Charleston

November 16, 17 & 19, 2023

The ESPN-owned event includes eight NCAA men's basketball teams from top conferences such as ACC, SEC, A10, Big Ten and Big 12, playing 12 games during a four-day weekend. Broadcast on ESPNU, ESPN2, ESPN.

charlestonclassic.com

45TH ANNUAL KIAWAH ISLAND MARATHON, ½ MARATHON

Kiawah Island Golf Resort

December 9, 2023

Includes 4,000+ full and ½ marathon race participants. Often used as a Boston Marathon Qualifier due to its flat and scenic course.

kiawahmarathon.com

14TH ANNUAL CHARLESTON MARATHON, ½ MARATHON, 5K, YOUTH & EXPO

City of Charleston, North Charleston

January 13, 2024

Course begins on the historic streets of Charleston and finishes in North Charleston's Riverfront Park, a quaint retail area of North Charleston. EXPO held at Charleston Gaillard Center, Charleston's historic area. Up to 8,500 participants from 50 states and 6 countries!

charlestonmarathon.com

CHARLESTON BATTERY



PRO SOCCER AT PATRIOTS POINT

FIVE MINUTES FROM DOWNTOWN



SCAN TO CATCH A CHARLESTON
BATTERY GAME ON US!

CHARLESTONBATTERY.COM

TOP TEN RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES FOR CHARLESTON AREA VISITORS

From our waterways and ocean to world-renowned golf courses, the Charleston area provides boundless recreation-related opportunities for the enjoyment of the community and its visitors. Check out what our visitors rated as the top 10 activities:

BOATING

19 public access boat ramps within Charleston County, 26 landings in Berkeley County
ccprc.com and berkeleyoutdoorlife.com

BIKING

Charleston has its own bike sharing program with 17 locations throughout the peninsula
charlestonbikeshare.com

FISHING

So many places to drop a line, including salt marshes, tidal creeks, lakes and ocean
<https://fishingbooker.com/blog/charleston-fishing>

GOLF

Championship golf courses including, two nationally acclaimed golf resorts
charlestongolfguide.com

HORSEBACK RIDING

Book a trail ride at a local equestrian center such as Middleton Place, Seabrook Island or Mullet Hall
middletonplaceequestriancenter.com, seabrookisland.com and ccprc.com

KAYAKING & CANOEING

Choose from a number of local outfitters offering rentals, instructions and tours
explorecharleston.com

RUNNING & WALKING

Enjoy breathtaking views from the three-mile long, Arthur Ravenel Bridge, Jr. pedestrian and bike path | charlestongateway.com

SAILING

Take a sailing lesson for a day or take in views from a 18th century-modeled schooner
explorecharleston.com

STAND-UP PADDLEBOARDING

The area has numerous entry locations for SUPs on rivers, ponds, lakes, and in the ocean
explorecharleston.com

SURFING, WINDSURFING AND KITEBOARDING

Top local favorites are "The Washout" on Folly Beach and Station 23 on Sullivan's Island;
follybeach.com and sullivanisland.sc.gov



WHERE THE COURT MEETS THE COAST

BE THERE FOR NINE DAYS OF WORLD-CLASS TENNIS



MADISON KEYS
2019 CHARLESTON CHAMPION

APR 1 - APR 9, 2023 | MAR 30 - APR 7, 2024

CHARLESTON, SC

CREDITONECHARLESTONOPEN.COM



CULTURAL ACTIVITIES



“Simply Enchanting”

- NYtheatre.com



34 WEST
THEATER

200 Meeting Street ▪ www.34west.org

ART GALLERIES

ADELE'S POTTERY

1659 Middle St.
Sullivans Island, SC 29482
843.883.9545

By appointment only. Featuring hand-thrown and handbuilt clay works, each one of a kind piece reflects her love for the sand & sea. Enjoyed by visitors from all over.

ANGLIN SMITH FINE ART

9 Queen St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.853.0708
anglinsmith.com

The contemporary gallery for realism and color. Featuring works by painter Betty Anglin Smith & her triplets, Jennifer Smith Rogers, Shannon Smith Hughes, Tripp Smith & others.

ATRIUM ART GALLERY

61 Queen St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.973.3300
atriumartgallery.com

A beautiful space featuring contemporary, abstract, realism, Lowcountry landscape and black & white photography from local, national and worldwide artists. A can't miss stop!

CHARLESTON ARTIST COLLECTIVE4

14 Whilden St.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.936.2022
charlestonartistcollective.org

The CAC is a nationally recognized online gallery featuring original, affordable works by local artists with a portion of sales benefiting a variety of non-profit groups.

CHARLESTON ARTIST GUILD

160 East Bay St. #102
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.2425
charlestonartistguildgallery.com

With 600+ members, the Charleston Artist Guild is the region's leading arts organization providing professional development, exhibiting opportunities and community outreach.

CHARLESTON CRAFTS COOPERATIVE GALLERY

161 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.2938
charlestoncrafts.org

Fine craft gallery carrying only items made by 30+ South Carolina artisans, including pottery, fused glass, photography, jewelry, wood, fiber & basketry. Established in 1989.

CHARLESTON GALLERY ASSOCIATION

charlestongalleryassociation.com

Charleston Gallery Association with over 40 art galleries in the greater Charleston area. Visit our website for a printable map and a link to all galleries and art offerings.

CITY GALLERY AT WATERFRONT PARK

32 Prioleau St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.958.6484
citygalleryatwaterfrontpark.com

A venue for work that is new and innovative with a focus on broadening the art outlook including up and coming local, regional, national & international contemporary artists.

CORRIGAN GALLERY, LLC

7 Broad St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.9868
corrigangallery.com

Corrigan Gallery - local, contemporary museum quality fine art in beautiful historic district. All budgets for discerning collectors. Charleston Renaissance works available.

DARE GALLERY

31 Broad St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.853.5002
daregallery.net

A Broad Street destination for Fine Art & Fine Craft. Find coastal life, crashing waves & lush marshes here & for 20 yrs at sister shop Sandpiper Gallery on Sullivan's Island.

GAYE SANDERS FISHER GALLERY

124 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.958.0010
gaysandersfisher.com

Gaye Sanders Fisher Watercolor Gallery sits on Church Street in a 1741 Charleston home. Gayes' work reflects her love of our Lowcountry's tranquility, color and its people.

GIBBES MUSEUM OF ART

135 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.2706
gibbesmuseum.org

With a premier collection of over 10,000 American works, the Gibbes Museum of Art promotes and protects Charleston's rich cultural heritage through a vibrant artistic lens.



HELENA FOX FINE ART

L.L.C.

Specializing in American Fine Art



ADDRESS 106A Church Street, Charleston, South Carolina, 29401

TEL 843.723.0073 WEB helenafineart.com EMAIL info@helenafineart.com

GRAND BOHEMIAN GALLERY

55 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.724.4130
grandbohemiangallery.com

The Grand Bohemian Gallery, located within the luxury hotels of The Kessler Collection, is one of the most eclectic and visually stimulating art galleries in the nation.

HAGAN FINE ART

49 Archdale St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.901.8124
haganfineart.com

Offering luxury by appointment shopping for a private fine art buying experience. Representing over 25 national and international artists in a beautiful historic gallery.

HALSEY INSTITUTE OF CONTEMPORARY ART

161 Calhoun St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.953.4422
halsey.cofc.edu/

On the campus of the College of Charleston, the Halsey Institute presents innovative and adventurous art from all over the world in an accessible and engaging setting.

HELENA FOX FINE ART, LLC

106-A Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.0073
helenafineart.com

Peruse nationally and internationally acclaimed representational art including Southern Master, West Fraser, wildlife bronze sculptor, Kent Ullberg and goldsmith Sarah Amos.

JOHN C. DOYLE ART GALLERY

125 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.7344
johncdoyle.com

One of the longest running galleries in Charleston, with artists local to international. We celebrate the legacy of renowned native Charleston artist John Doyle.

JONATHAN GREEN STUDIOS, LLC

87 B Hasell St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.410.1383
jonathangreenstudios.com/

The studio represents or features other artists whose work reflects the themes of work, love, belonging, and one's relationship to the environment. By appointment only.

LOWCOUNTRY ARTIST GALLERY

148 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.9295

lowcountryartists.com

Unique collections from artist-owners who have passionately pursued creating & curating since 1982. Come experience the lowcountry & take a piece of its heART with you.

MARY WHYTE, LLC

PO Box 30456
Charleston, SC 29417
843.870.0430

marywhyte.com

Mary Whyte is an American watercolor artist and teacher, receiving international recognition for her watercolor paintings of contemporary realism and portraiture.

MEYER VOGL GALLERY

122 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.805.7144

meyervogl.com

Contemporary fine art gallery in Charleston's French Quarter. Featuring paintings by Laurie Meyer & Marissa Vogl, we also exhibit works by nationally recognized guest artists.

MEYER VOGL GALLERY -

DANIEL ISLAND

250 River Landing Dr.
Daniel Island, SC 29492
843.284.8837

meyervogl.com/artists

Meyer Vogl Gallery, the first contemporary fine art gallery on Daniel Island, exhibits work by more than 20 local and internationally recognized artists, diverse in styles.

MILLER GALLERY

785 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.764.9281

themillergallery.com

Affordable, contemporary online and pop-up focuses gallery. Visit the website to schedule a private appointment at the HQ or see the schedule of local events.

MITCHELL HILL

414 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.564.0034

mitchellhillinc.com

A contemporary gallery & interior design firm, featuring original artworks by 30+ artists as well as high-end furniture & accessories. Located on upper King Street.

NORTH CHARLESTON CITY GALLERY

5000 Coliseum Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29406
843.745.1087

northcharleston.org/residents/arts-and-culture/exhibitions/city-gallery-exhibits/

Located within the Charleston Area Convention Center. Monthly shows feature a wide range of fine art and photography. Admission is free. Gallery hours are Mon-Sat 9am-5pm.

REVEALED ART GALLERY

119 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.872.5606

revealedgallery.com

Contemporary art gallery located in the French Quarter, with a vibrant compilation of 30+ artists that vary in style and medium, offering a wide range for all to discover.

ROBERT LANGE STUDIOS

2 Queen St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.805.8052

rlsart.com

Voted Best Art Gallery 4 years in a row by the Charleston City Paper. RLS represents the very best in emerging and mid career artists with a focus on contemporary realism.

SANDPIPER GALLERY

2201 C Middle St.
Sullivans Island, SC 29482
843.883.0200

sandpipergallery.net

In its 20th year on charming Sullivan's Island. Renowned for the wide range of paintings, jewelry & fine craft by over 75 artists. Experience a gallery like no other.

THE CITY HALL GALLERY

80 Broad St.
Charleston, SC 29402
charleston-sc.gov

Located in the Council Chamber of Charleston City Hall (1801), the gallery contains portraits of many important leaders, including one of George Washington by John Trumbull.

WELLS GALLERY - KIAWAH

1 Sanctuary Beach Dr.
Johns Island, SC 29455
843.576.1290
wellsgallery.com

Kiawah Island's premiere gallery at The Sanctuary Resort dedicated to providing contemporary art works focused on the Lowcountry and Southern experience. Open daily.



LOWCOUNTRY ARTISTS GALLERY

148 EAST BAY ST
OPEN DAILY

LOWCOUNTRYARTISTS.COM
843-577-9295



LOWCOUNTRY ARTISTS
PASSIONATELY
CREATING AND
CURATING UNIQUE
COLLECTIONS
SINCE 1982



WHAT TO SEE & DO

COMEDY

34 WEST THEATER COMPANY

200 Meeting St., Ste. 100
Charleston, SC 29401
843.901.9343
34west.org

Original theater in the heart of Charleston! Enjoy comedies and musicals as you laugh with friends. Fun drinks and bites available. "Completely enchanting" - NYtheatre.com

BLACK FEDORA COMEDY MYSTERY THEATRE

164 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.937.6453
charlestonmysteries.com

Live comedy theatre in a cozy setting - clean comic whodunit shows, volunteer audience participation, a la carte appetizers, drinks, & desserts. At downtown City Market.

THE RIVIERA THEATER AT THE CHARLESTON PLACE

227 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
therivierachs.com

The Riviera is an intimate 600- seat music, arts, and comedy performance venue located in the heart of downtown Charleston at the corner of King and Market Streets.

THEATRE 99

280 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.853.6687
theatre99.com

No scripts! All improv! Charleston's home for improv comedy is guaranteed to make you laugh. Each high energy show is based on audience suggestion. In-house bar. W, Th, F, Sa.

MUSIC

CHAMBER MUSIC CHARLESTON

843.763.5775

chambermusiccharleston.org

Chamber Music Charleston presents concerts of exceptional artistic quality in the historic homes, theatres and churches of the Lowcountry.

CHARLESTON JAZZ

3005 West Montague Ave.

Charleston, SC 29418

843.641.0011

charlestonjazz.com

You haven't experienced Charleston until you've experienced jazz! Charleston Jazz presents world-class jazz performances - visit the website for upcoming events and tickets!

CHARLESTON OPERA THEATER

P.O. Box 12069

Charleston, SC 29422

843.605.1999

charlestonoperatheater.org

Charleston Opera Theater brings live professional concerts and opera performances to the Lowcountry with quality, creativity and with a heart honoring the soul of the artform.

CHARLESTON SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

2133 N. Hillside Dr.

Charleston, SC 29401

843.723.7528

charlestonsymphony.org

Charleston's professional, world-class symphony, performing from September-May. With Masterworks, Chamber Music, and Pops Series, there is something for every musical taste!

FIREFLY DISTILLERY

843.557.1405

fireflydistillery.com

Live at Firefly concerts feature national and regional musical acts from a sprawling four acre field, while you enjoy local food trucks and Firefly cocktails under the stars.

FORTE JAZZ LOUNGE

475 King St.

Charleston, SC 29403

843.637.4931

fortejazzlounge.com

This New York-style jazz venue boasts a big city sound paired with southern hospitality. Enjoy cozy candlelit tables, eclectic bar menu, stellar talent and the grand mural!

GAILLARD CENTER

95 Calhoun St.

Charleston, SC 29401

843.242.3094

gaillardcenter.org

The Charleston Gaillard Center is a non-profit 501(c)3 organization dedicated to developing and operating a state-of-the-art performing arts center in downtown Charleston.

THE RIVIERA THEATER AT THE CHARLESTON PLACE

227 King St.

Charleston, SC 29401

therivierachs.com

The Riviera is an intimate 600-seat music, arts, and comedy performance venue located in the heart of downtown Charleston at the corner of King and Market Streets.

THE SOUND OF CHARLESTON

150 Meeting St.

Charleston, SC 29401

843.270.4903

soundofcharleston.com

Hear Charleston's musical history from gospel to Gershwin, jazz, Civil War songs, and light classics. Live concerts at Circular Church, 150 Meeting St. Wednesdays at 7 pm.

The Sound of Charleston

From Gospel to Gershwin

Charleston's history as heard through her music.

"The best night out in the city...
a must see performance."
~ Frommers Travel Guide



THE
SOUND
OF
CHARLESTON

PERFORMANCES:

Wednesdays at 7PM
March - May and
September - November

Holiday Editions:
Dec. 1, 8, 15, 22,
26 and 30

Presented at Historic Circular Congregational Church
Tickets available at the Charleston Visitor Center.
SoundOfCharleston.com | (843) 270-4903

THEATER & THEATER VENUES

34 WEST THEATER COMPANY

200 Meeting St., Ste. 100
Charleston, SC 29401
843.901.9343
34west.org

Original theater in the heart of Charleston! Enjoy comedies and musicals as you laugh with friends. Fun drinks and bites available. "Completely enchanting" - NYtheatre.com

ACTORS' THEATRE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PO Box 930
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.588.9636
actorstheatreofsc.org

Acclaimed professional theater & film company. Offering live theater & screenings of "All For Liberty" award-winning Rev War feature film! Critics: "...outstanding acting..."

BLACK FEDORA COMEDY MYSTERY THEATRE

164 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.937.6453
charlestonmysteries.com

Live comedy theatre in a cozy setting - clean comic whodunit shows, volunteer audience participation, a la carte appetizers, drinks, & desserts. At downtown City Market.

BRAD AND JENNIFER MORANZ PRESENT

Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.416.8453
bradandjennifermoranz.com

Bringing their Broadway experience to Charleston, Brad and Jennifer Moranz create spectacular musical variety shows for the whole family presented throughout the year.

CHARLESTON STAGE COMPANY

135 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.7183
charlestonstage.com

South Carolina's largest professional theatre company in residence at the Historic Dock Street Theatre, "America's First Theatre". Explore a full season of plays and musicals.

Experience world-class jazz!



Charleston
Jazz

843-641.0011
CharlestonJazz.com



THE FOOTLIGHT PLAYERS

20 Queen St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.4487
footlightplayers.net

Charleston's original theatre company in residence at the historic Queen Street Playhouse, offering a variety of live entertainment all year long.

GAILLARD CENTER

95 Calhoun St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.242.3094
gaillardcenter.org

The Charleston Gaillard Center is a non-profit 501(c)3 organization dedicated to developing and operating a state-of-the-art performing arts center in downtown Charleston.

THEATRE 99

280 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.853.6687
theatre99.com

Charleston's home for improv comedy! No scripts! SC's only professional improv theatre is guaranteed to make you laugh. High energy show is based on audience suggestion.

HOLY CITY MAGIC

49½ John St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.437.4238 holycitymagic.com

An intimate magic theater, event venue & bar. Enjoy a rotating schedule of world renowned magic and variety entertainment every weekend. "Charleston's hot ticket" - *USA Today*

NORTH CHARLESTON PERFORMING ARTS CENTER

5001 Coliseum Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.529.5050
northcharlestoncoliseum.org

The 2,300 seat North Charleston Performing Arts Center features a state-of-the-art performance venue for events ranging from conference speakers to Broadway-style productions.

PALMETTO CITY BALLET

494 Wando Park Blvd. A
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
843.367.7339 palmettocityballet.org

High quality dance performances, live music highlights, and dance education providing an impactful experience for our patrons and enhancing the arts atmosphere of our city.

**#3 ON TRIPADVISOR'S
"THINGS TO DO" IN CHARLESTON**

SOMETHING FUNNY'S GOING ON HERE

COMEDY MYSTERY SHOWS

Clean, laugh-out-loud live theatre with hilarious volunteer roles for family & friends. Desserts, apps, beer & wine.



843-937-6453
CHARLESTONMYSTERIES.COM

THE BLACK FEDORA
COMEDY MYSTERY THEATRE

164 CHURCH ST.
1/2 BLOCK OFF CITY MARKET

CHARLESTON STAGE

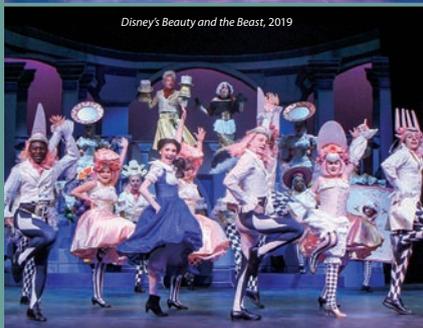
South Carolina's Largest Professional Theatre Company
In Residence at the Historic Dock Street Theatre (135 Church St.)



Elf The Musical, 2021



Disney's Beauty and the Beast, 2019



Voted Best Live Theater Group and Plays In Multiple Awards!

Visit "America's First Theatre" for Tony Award-Winning Musicals, Comedies, and More!

Receive \$5 Off Tickets When
Mentioning or Entering Code
"VISITORSGUIDE"

CHARLESTONSTAGE.COM
(843) 577-7183

PURE THEATRE

134 Cannon St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.723.4444 puretheatre.org

Award-winning plays produced by one of the Southeast's leading professional theatre companies. "This is where theatre gets real in Charleston." *The Washington Post*

THE RIVIERA THEATER AT THE CHARLESTON PLACE

227 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
therivierachs.com

The Riviera is an intimate 600-seat music, arts, and comedy performance venue located in the heart of downtown Charleston at the corner of King and Market Streets.

"SOUTH OF BROAD BAND" FEATURING GRACIE & LACY

520 Folly Road 25-170
Charleston, SC 29412
636.751.2357
gracieandlacy.com

As seen in NYC, award-winning vocal and dance duo Gracie & Lacy, headline every 2nd Saturday at Forte Jazz Lounge. Enjoy hits of Sinatra, Streisand, Ella and more!

MAJOR FESTIVALS & EVENTS

For a complete list of events in the Charleston area, please visit ExploreCharleston.com

ANNUAL FESTIVAL OF HOUSES & GARDENS

843.722.3405 historiccharleston.org
View American architecture & arts in approx. 150 of Charleston's grandest, private homes & gardens. Georgian & antebellum periods & into early 20th century.

CHARLESTON ANTIQUES SHOW

antiquescouncil.com
32 exhibitors from US & Europe present for sale antique to mid-century furniture, traditional & contemporary art & ceramics, jewelry, art, antiques & much more.

CHARLESTON CARIFEST

843.557.6258 charlestoncarifest.com
A traditional Caribbean Carnival celebration during Caribbean American Heritage Month offering fun & exciting family friendly events, music, food, and more!

CHARLESTON JAZZ FESTIVAL

843.641.0011 charlestonjazz.com

From April 20th-23rd, 2023, jazz will take over the city as local and internationally renowned artists headline a spectacular lineup of performances. Info: CharlestonJazz.com

CHARLESTON WINE + FOOD

843.727.9998 charlestonwineandfood.com

Our mission: to celebrate, educate, enrich, and promote the lowcountry's diverse culinary + hospitality community through world-class experiences. March 1-5, 2023.

COOPER RIVER BRIDGE RUN

bridgetrun.com

Not just a race. It's an experience. The Cooper River Bridge Run provides a world-class 10-K foot race in a unique setting with unparalleled participant satisfaction.

CREDIT ONE CHARLESTON OPEN

creditonecharlestonopen.com

Over 70 world-class, tennis athletes participate in this WTA premier event - the largest women's only tennis tournament in the world. Don't miss out!

THE FALL TOURS OF HOMES, HISTORY & ARCHITECTURE

843.722.4630 preservationsociety.org

Tour the interiors of privately owned homes & gardens. Trained docents explain each home's important architectural, historical & cultural contribution to our city's past.

FLOWERTOWN FESTIVAL

<https://summervilleymca.org/flowertown>

During a three-day weekend, thousands of festival-goers transcend this gracious Southern town to take in the flowers and hospitality and attend one of the largest arts and crafts festivals in the Southeast.

HOLIDAY FESTIVAL OF LIGHTS

holidayfestivaloflights.com

In November, the Holiday Festival of Lights returns for another year of magic at James Island County Park! This vibrant light show is one of Charleston's most cherished holiday events, featuring an estimated two million dazzling lights

LOWCOUNTRY LOCAL FIRST

843.740.5444 lowcountrylocalfirst.org

Nonprofit that cultivates economic prosperity by strengthening community support for locally owned businesses & farmers shifting consumer spending from Big Box to local.

LOWCOUNTRY OYSTER FESTIVAL

lowcountryoysterfestival.com

How does 80,000 pounds of oysters sound? The Lowcountry Oyster Festival is the world's largest oyster festival and has been named one of the "top 20 events in the southeast" by Southeast Tourism Society.

NORTH CHARLESTON ARTS FESTIVAL

843.740.5854 northcharlestonartsfest.org

5 days of events highlighting over 100 national, regional and local artists and performers. Dance, Music, Theatre, Visual Arts, Crafts, Photography, Media Arts and Literature.

PICCOLO SPOLETO FESTIVAL

843.554.6060 piccolospoleto.com

700 events in 17 days transforming Charleston into an exhilarating celebration of performing, literary and visual arts. Exhibits, music, dance, theatre, crafts, film and more.

SCULPTURE IN THE SOUTH

843.851.7800 sculptureinthesouth.com

Sculpture in the South promotes the appreciation of sculpture through education and the creation of an accessible public sculpture collection enhancing our community.

THE SOPHIA INSTITUTE

843.720.8528

thesophia institute.org

Soul-nourishing programs & retreats with some of the greatest spiritual teachers & thought leaders of our time. Deepen inner wisdom, foster personal growth & transformation.

SOUTHEASTERN WILDLIFE EXPOSITION

843.723.1748 sewe.com

Feb 17-19, 2023. The largest wildlife art & sporting life event of its kind. A 3-day celebration showcasing 500 artists & exhibitors, wildlife experts, guides and more.

SPOLETO FESTIVAL USA

843.722.2764 spoletousa.org

Spoletto Festival USA fills Charleston's theaters, churches and outdoor spaces with opera, theater, dance, and chamber, symphonic, choral, and jazz music.



TOUR LIKE A LOCAL. THEY'LL THANK YOU.

The almighty word “etiquette” is high on any Charlestonian’s list. Here are a few tips to ensure you’re in sync.

1. Share your enthusiasm, not your car stereo. Instead check out a live music venue like Charleston Gaillard Center or Charleston Music Hall.
2. Pedaling around town? Steer clear of the sidewalks.
3. When on a stroll, wean from your screen. Walking and web surfing just don’t work out well on Charleston sidewalks. You might miss out, too.
4. Have selfie-awareness. When posing for that perfect, post-friendly shot, be sure not to block the road.
5. Dodge the doorsteps. While that gorgeous door might tempt a photo opp, it is someone’s home. Please mind a respectful distance.



SHOPPING





RHODES

BOUTIQUE • HOME & GIFT

APPAREL | HOME DECOR | FINE LINENS | WEDDING REGISTRY | MONOGRAMMING

92 and 84 Folly Road Blvd., Charleston, SC 29407

843.225.5244 | 843.789.3180 | RHODESBOUTIQUE.COM

ANTIQUES

CHARLESTON ANTIQUES SHOW

843.722.3405

historiccharleston.org

32 exhibitors from US & Europe present for sale antique to mid-century furniture, traditional & contemporary art & ceramics, jewelry, art, antiques & much more.

DOYLE AUCTIONEERS & APPRAISERS

123 King St.

Charleston, SC 29401

doyle.com

Providing collectors, families & fiduciaries in Charleston with access to Doyle's full range of auction & appraisal services for collections & estates. Opening winter 2023.

GEORGE C. BIRLANT & CO. ANTIQUES

191 King St.

Charleston, SC 29401

843.722.3842

birlant.com

Third generation, family owned antiques establishment specializing in 18th and 19th century furniture, silver, china, crystal & brass as well as bench made reproductions.

CLOTHING & ACCESSORIES

BEAU & RO

171 King St.

Charleston, SC 29401

843.800.5047

beauandro.com

Beau & Ro is a women's boutique featuring apparel, accessories, and home, including Beau & Ro's collection alongside a curated selection of designers from around the world.

BEN SILVER

149 King St.

Charleston, SC 29401

843.577.4556 or 800.221.4671

bensilver.com

World renowned sophisticated purveyor of fine clothing and accessories from head to toe (and more!) for the discerning gentleman. "Classic style has always been our business."

FINICKY FILLY

303 King St.

Charleston, SC 29401

843.534.0203

thefinickyfilly.com

Nestled in the heart of downtown on historic King Street, this prominent mother-daughter store has been a local favorite for thirteen years.

218 SHOPPING

GWYNN'S OF MOUNT PLEASANT

916 Houston Northcutt Blvd.

Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464

843.849.9667

gwynns.com

The ultimate, luxury shopping destination. Since 1967, we've offered the best lines in clothing and accessories; cosmetics and skincare; and upscale gifts & home accessories.

HAMPDEN CLOTHING

314 King St.

Charleston, SC 29401

843.724.6373

hampdenclimbing.com

Recognized by Vogue and Marie Claire magazines as one of the top boutiques in the country, we stock over 50 of the world's best designers. Find our entire selection online.

HOUSE OF SAGE

51 George St., Unit B

Charleston, SC 29401

843.573.7256

houseofsage.com

House of Sage has the best styles in contemporary and boho fashion for women and jewelry. Located in downtown Charleston-51 George St. and on Daniel Island-186 Seven Farms Dr.

IBU

183 B King St.

Charleston, SC 29401

843.327.8304

ibumovement.com

Locally-based global brand designing luxury hand-crafted apparel, jewelry & home décor with artisans in 40 countries. Shop, learn, discover the showroom & rooftop event space.

ISLAND SURF COMPANY

1101 B Ocean Blvd.

Isle of Palms, SC 29451

843.886.8388

islandsurfcoiop.com

All major brands, jewelry, beach/swim apparel, shoes, sunglasses, seashells, unique souvenirs, hermit crabs, beach toys. Rentals - bikes/chairs/surfboards/paddleboards.

JORDAN LASH CHARLESTON

305 King St.

Charleston, SC 29401

843.804.6710

jordanlash.com

Charleston's premier men's clothing store with outstanding brands, unparalleled service & great style. Shop with confidence and ease on historic King Street.



JORDAN LASH

CHARLESTON

305 King Street • Charleston, SC • 843.804.6710
www.JordanLash.com

PHOTOS BY ANNE RHETT PHOTOGRAPHY



SOUTHERN TIDE

by M.DUMAS & SONS



MEN'S, WOMEN'S AND BOYS APPAREL

SOUTHERN TIDE – MOUNT PLEASANT

MOUNT PLEASANT TOWNE CENTRE

1225 BELK DRIVE, SUITE H-2 | MT PLEASANT, SC 29464

843.849.7859

M. DUMAS & SONS

— A CENTURY OF STYLE, A HERITAGE OF SERVICE —

Since 1917



Southern Tide
Barbour
Filson
Faherty
Mizzen + Main
Johnnie-O
34 Heritage
Vuori
Greyson
Duck Head
Smathers & Branson

Kiton
Sartorio
Canali
PT
Eton
Eleventy
LBM
Boglioli
Hickey Freeman
Samuelsohn
Fedeli



HOUSE OF SAGE



51 George St.
Charleston, SC
843-573-7256

186 Seven Farms Dr.
Daniel Island, SC
843-867-6040

www.houseofsage.com

JULEP

57 Queen St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.724.9144
shopjulep.com

Julep is a curated collection of contemporary clothing and accessories from around the world. Fashion is like a cocktail; mix it up!

LAKE

153 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.805.8150
lakepajamas.com

Classic pajamas for women and kids in the softest fabrics imaginable. Shop pajama styles in Pima cotton, cotton lawn, modal, bamboo and more. Find the perfect gift.

LOWCOUNTRY INDIGO DYEING

803.467.2800
chidesignindigo.com

Enjoy a 2 hour workshop learning about the importance of indigo in South Carolina with textile artist Caroline Harper. Hand-dye a scarf or bandana to take home. Reserve online.

M. DUMAS & SONS

294 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.8603
mdumasandsons.com

Since 1917, 3 generations of this family-owned retailer have outfitted the best-dressed gentlemen in sportswear to fine clothing for men from the best brands in the industry.

MADISON MATHEWS

178 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.952.7739
madison-mathews.com

A women's clothing brand designed in Charleston, SC, provides easy dressing in 100% cotton and linen pieces. Our signature blockprint dresses are classic and timeless.

RHODES BOUTIQUE

92 Folly Road
Charleston, SC 29407
843.225.5244
rhodesboutique.com

A specialty boutique offering ladies apparel, home décor, baby gifts, bridal, and more. We offer numerous embroidery services from personal to corporate orders.



MADISON



MATHEWS

178 King Street
Charleston, SC 29401

(843) 952-7739

madison-mathews.com

[@ madison_mathews_](https://www.instagram.com/madison_mathews_)

SHIRTINI

192 King St
Charleston, SC 29401
843.259.5243
shirtini.com

Modern classics, effortless style, a selection of menswear inspired shirts for women. You'll find Claridge+King, Frank & Eileen & Caliban while shopping for the perfect shirt!

SHOES ON KING

335 King St
Charleston, SC 29401
843.718.2190
shoesonking.com

Heart of King Street, Shoes on King offers the very best of ladies shoes & handbags by a variety of well-known as well as emerging designers in a wide range of price points.

SMALL, A CONCEPT STORE BY HAMPDEN

324 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.793.3451
hampdenclothing.com

In October 2018, Hampden opened its sister store, SMALL. Only 5 doors down from Hampden. You'll find Ulla Johnson, Ganni, Staud, and many more wearable and stylish designers.

SOUCHI

141 Broad St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.793.3852
souchi.com

Retail destination known for hard to find designers, one of a kind items, modern accessories, and hand loomed knits by owner and designer, Suzi Johnson. Follow us @souchigram.

SOUTHERN TIDE BY M. DUMAS AND SONS

294 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.8603
mdumasandsons.com

Southern Tide by M. Dumas and Sons is all the things you love about the top southern clothing brand for the coastal lifestyle combined with the best parts of M. Dumas and Sons.

THERE'S NO PLACE LIKE CHARLESTON, LLC

1000 Johnnie Dodds Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.301.1187
theresnoplacelikecharleston.com

The original and classic slogan of our one of a kind city. Authentic Charleston city crest t-shirts available online, or please visit the Charleston Visitors Center. Enjoy!

THE TINY TASSEL

46 Spring St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.813.9920
thetinytassel.com

Handmade jewelry, garments, accessories, & curated party decor that inspire happiness. Our cheerful boutique is located in the quaint Cannonborough-Elliottborough neighborhood.

WARBY PARKER

415 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
855.914.3478
warbyparker.com

Warby Parker has everything you need for happier eyes, at prices that leave money in your pocket.

ZAGS, UPF 50+ SUNWRAPS

Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.224.7140
zagslife.com

Whether you are going from the pool to a party, the dock to dinner, or the creek to the club, ZAGS has you covered with a super stylish and always colorful UPF 50+ sunwrap.



Fashion is like a cocktail; Mix it up!

57 Queen Street
Charleston, SC
843.724.9144

julep

FOLLOW US:
@SHOPJULEP
shopjulep.com

WHAT TO SEE & DO



*Shop the
Magic*

Handcrafted fashion, jewelry,
and gifts supporting global
women artisans in 50 countries.

Showroom and Studio
183 King Street, Second Floor
Monday - Saturday: 10am - 6pm
ibumovement.org | [@ibumovement](https://www.instagram.com/ibumovement)



JEWELRY

BEADS ON CANNON

87 Cannon St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.723.5648
beadsoncannon.com

Two fabulous floors of beads from all over the world! We carry everything to do with beading. Best store in southeast, located downtown. 11am-5pm daily including Sunday.

CROGHAN'S JEWEL BOX

308 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.3594
croghansjewelbox.com

A menagerie of designer & estate jewelry, beautiful antique silver & unusual gifts. Specializing in exquisite ideas for events. For over 100 years the place that locals shop.

GOLD CREATIONS

74 S. Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.4862
goldcreationschas.com

Gold Creations charms visitors with Charleston inspired 14K gold and sterling silver southern style jewelry. Come see our Charleston Charms, Charleston Gates, and rice beads.

HART JEWELRY

650 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
harthagerty.com

Joyful, meaningful jewelry that empowers a woman to feel her highest sense of self. Visit us to design custom charm jewelry & shop collection. Book group shopping experiences.

HERMOSA JEWELRY

62A Spring St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.619.1067
hermosajewelry.com

Shop local handcrafted jewelry and unique gifts inspired by the Lowcountry. Commemorate your visit with our Permanent Jewelry experience. Private events available for groups.

IBU

183 B King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.327.8304
ibumovement.com

Locally-based global brand designing luxury hand-crafted apparel, jewelry & home décor with artisans in 38 countries. Shop, learn, discover the showroom & rooftop event space.

JOINT VENTURE ESTATE JEWELERS

185 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.6730
jventure.com

Consignments of fine, preowned, estate jewelry & watches, platinum engagement rings, necklaces, bracelets, earrings, Omega, Rolex, Patek. Jewelry & watch repairs & batteries.

MARKET SHOP OF HISTORIC CHARLESTON FOUNDATION

188 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.300.4952
historiccharleston.org/shop

Featuring locally-made & inspired gifts. Jewelry, furnishings, Charleston-related books & tasty treats. Enjoy tax-free shopping & support local preservation efforts.

SEYAHAN JEWELRY

57 Broad St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.730.1657
seyahan.com

Jewelry like you've never seen before. From Knitted silver to bold statement earrings. Locally owned by couple Laura and Matthias, and featured in *Elle Magazine*. A must see!



Gold Creations

FINE JEWELRY

Take home a piece of *Charleston*[®]

843-972-3504 | GoldCreationsChas.com    @GoldCreationsSC



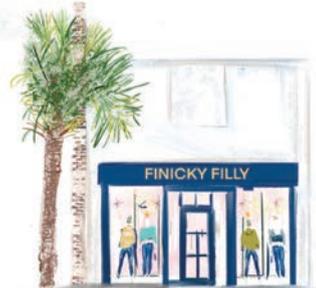
MiKi (Middle King Shopping District) is a group of local retailers, all located within the heart of King Street, who have teamed up to offer you the most curated and convenient shopping experience in downtown Charleston, SC. Customer relationships are at the core of each individual brand, and we've joined together to extend our services beyond the in-store experience, offering luxury goods and a vibrant sense of community.



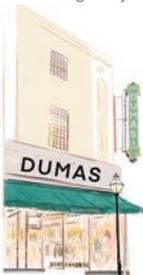
Croghan's Jewel Box
croghansjewelbox.com



The Boutique Charleston
theboutiquecharleston.com



The Finicky Filly
thefinickyfilly.com



M. Dumas & Sons
mdumasandsons.com



Shoes on King
shoesonking.com



Jordan Lash Charleston
jordanlash.com



Hampden
hampdenclimbing.com



One Family... One hundred years.



CROGHAN'S JEWEL BOX

WWW.CROGHANSJEWELBOX.COM

308 KING STREET
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA
ph. 843.723.3594 @CROGHANS



OUTLETS & MALLS

CELADON

2221 Noisette Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29405
843.884.7005
celadonathome.com

Head to our warehouse & outlet location to shop new arrivals before they head to our main store or find ding, dent and discontinued pieces at great discounted prices!

CITADEL MALL

2070 Sam Rittenberg Blvd
Charleston, SC 29407
843.766.8511
citadelmall.net

Citadel Mall, find great retailers like Belk, Dillard's & Target, specialty stores, restaurants & a movie theater. Shop Bath & Body Works, LOFT, enjoy OutSlide In & more.

FRESHFIELDS VILLAGE

165 Village Green Lane
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.768.6491
freshfieldsvillage.com

Freshfields Village is a true town-center offering a unique mix of shopping, dining, service, and lodging establishments all shaped by Lowcountry tradition and high style.

MOUNT PLEASANT TOWNE CENTRE

1218 Belk Dr.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.216.9900
mtpleasanttownecentre.com

Voted "Charleston's Best Shopping Destination." 60+ shops & restaurants, plus a 16-screen theater, this open air center is minutes from the beaches and downtown Charleston.

TANGER OUTLET CENTER

4840 Tanger Outlet Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.529.3095
tangeroutlet.com/charleston

Experience head-turning style and incredible savings on over 85 brands like Saks Fifth OFF 5TH, American Eagle, Ann Taylor, Banana Republic Factory, Michael Kors and more.

SPECIALTY PRODUCTS

ALLEGIANCE FLAG SUPPLY

843.412.4800
showallegiance.com

Making the highest quality American flags, in America. Based in Charleston, by American seamstresses, every part is sourced and every flag is hand-made right here in the USA.

ANNE'S CHARLESTON CHEESE BISCUITS

annescharlestoncheesebiscuits.com

A 4th generation Charleston English cheese biscuit recipe with a southern spin. These local delicacies are crispy with a bit of spice! A staple at every Charleston soirée!

BITTERMILK COCKTAIL MIXERS

843.641.0455
bittermilk.com

Bittermilk handcrafted cocktail mixers are inspired by classic cocktails and made by bartenders using real ingredients. Carefully crafted in small batches in Charleston, SC.

BRACKISH

843.276.0075
brackishbowties.com

Feather bow ties handcrafted locally using intricate detail not found in mass production. The ties are sustainable works of art; a perfect addition to any southern wedding.

BUBBIE'S COOKIES & TREATS

843.727.2020
kingstreetcookies.com

Over 80 varieties of gourmet cookies from scratch, baked daily. Ice cream, milk shakes, coffee, bagels & more. kosher, vegetarian, gluten-free & vegan options available.

BULLS BAY SALTWORKS

843.226.3360
bullsbaysaltworks.com

Bulls Bay Sea Salt brings the South into your kitchen with an exceptional line of wholesome solar evaporated culinary sea salts from pristine waters north of Charleston, SC.



LOWCOUNTRY. LUXURY. RETAIL.
Eat. Shop. Play + Stay.

FRESHFIELDSVILLAGE.COM // @FRESHFIELDSVILLAGE

 EDENS.

BUY WAY OF CHARLESTON

843.277.2619

buywayofcharleston.com

Come to one place to buy your Charleston mementos! We offer an array of local foods and gifts! From the benne wafer to the handmade oyster shucker, we have it all!

CALLIE'S CHARLESTON BISCUITS

843.577.1198

calliesbiscuits.com

Touted by Saveur, Food & Wine, and Oprah among others, Callie's collection of biscuits, pimento cheese & Southern staples are made-by-hand by a small team of artisan bakers.

CHARLESTON COFFEE ROASTERS

843.266.7444

charlestoncoffeeroasters.com

At Charleston Coffee Roasters, our mission is to craft slow-roasted coffees as rich in flavor and character as Charleston itself. Our coffees are always smooth, never bitter.

CHARLESTON MIX

866.810.4915

charlestonmix.com

Charleston Mix is made with an indubitable collection of premium ingredients that have been native to Lowcountry parties for centuries. It's the Bloody Mary Perfected.

COREY ALSTON SWEETGRASS BASKETS

843.442.1855

facebook.com/sweetgrassbasket

A generational sweetgrass weaver who designs his artwork in a variety of styles. The coiled woven basket was first used during days of enslavement for the rice cultivation.

DAYSIE

843.934.8028

enjoydaysie.com

Meet Daysie - a line of certified organic not-so-simple syrups designed for coffee and occasions. Flavors include Madagascar Vanilla, Salted Caramel and Coconut Almond.

EDISTO GOLD HONEY

843.599.0963

edistogoldhoney.com

Hot, humid shores of SC's Edisto River are rich with clover, blueberries, blackberries, & tupelo trees. It's prime habitat for honeybees, and where Edisto Gold Honey is made.

FIREFLY DISTILLERY

843.557.1405

fireflydistillery.com

Firefly offers over 30 innovative spirits, including distillery exclusives, and an expansive Gift Shop featuring mixers, apparel, bar tools, and local Charleston products.

FOOD FOR THE SOUTHERN SOUL

843.762.9200 or 800.538.0003

foodforthesouthernsoul.com

From shrimp sauce and dry rubs to stone-ground grits, Charleston Gold Rice and artichoke relish, Hagood is keeping the tradition of soulful southern food alive.

HIGH WIRE DISTILLING

843.755.4664

highwiredistilling.com

We make premium, handcrafted, small batch spirits including whiskeys, rums, gins and vodkas using premium, specialized ingredients. Tastings and tours Wednesday-Saturday.

THE JOGGLE FACTORY

843.200.2073

thejogglefactory.com

At The Joggle Factory, our goal is to produce a timeless, sustainable, quality product that keeps the Lowcountry juggling tradition alive for future generations.

KEN BOWMAN PHOTOGRAPHY, LLC

843.345.3440

kenbowmanphotography.com

Sharing the Lowcountry's storied history & striking landscapes thru photographs in & around Charleston. Photos available for purchase at the Charleston City Market and online.

KING BEAN COFFEE ROASTERS

843.722.7650

kingbean.com

We pair the renowned restaurants of Charleston with fine coffee sourced from growing regions around the world. Fresh and locally roasted. The coffee choice of the Lowcountry.

LILLIE'S OF CHARLESTON

843.402.9787

lilliesofcharleston.com

Southern & Gullah family recipes uniquely blended for flavor in our award-winning hot sauces, BBQ sauces & spices mixes. May you never feel unwanted, unloved or hungry.



Juliska

Juliska makes hundreds of products
for the table and home for you,
the architects of togetherness.

268 King Street, Charleston SC

LOWCOUNTRY OLIVE OIL

843.297.0462

lowcountryoliveoil.com

Delicious Carolina-infused olive oils & vinegars is what you'll discover inside our historic store. Local gifts, delectable treats, art & candles, homegrown snacks & spices.

OLIVER PLUFF & CO.

843.779.6622

oliverpluff.com

Inspired by America's rich tea heritage, Oliver Pluff & Co is a line of fine teas, toddies, wassails, and coffees, hand-packaged in Charleston, SC.

OTHOS: CONSCIOUS LIFESTYLE BRAND

843.790.4512

othosbrand.com

Element candles are hand-poured in Charleston, South Carolina using cherry wood wicks, 100% US grown organic soy wax, and phthalate free fragrances.

PALMETTO BLEND SEASONING

palmettoblend.com

Blended with seven all natural spices, Palmetto Blend enhances all dishes with an authentic taste with no preservatives. Charleston's Palmetto Blend is made with Gullah love!

POPPED!

843.697.8822

123popped.com

Based out of Charleston, we are a health conscious, people focused, snack company, that just happens to make really good popcorn. Gluten free, filler free & preservative free.

RED CLAY HOT SAUCE

909.618.4194

redclayhotsauce.com

Red Clay is a modern hot sauce & hot honey brand, bringing a new kind of heat to your plate. Cold-pressed, barrel-aged and locally sourced. We like to put flavor over fire.

REFRESHING MOMENTS WITH SHARON

843.224.4987

refreshingmomentswithsharon.com/the-boutique

Collection of handmade coconut wax candles, rejuvenating fragrances for your home and other gifts to help create those special moments.

SWEET TEA WISDOM: SOUTHERN FRIED HUMOR

803.480.1190

janeherlong.com

Enjoy laughter & Lowcountry-isms from Johns Island native & Southern humorist, Jane Jenkins Herlong. Best-selling author of 5 books, Speaker Hall of Fame inductee.

TASTEE TREATS

843.884.7473

tasteetreats-sc.com

A family owned business founded on the principle of maintaining Gullah/Geechee food and cultural traditions. Experience the rich Gullah history through our tastee treats.

VIRGIL KAINE

843.343.4449

virgilkaine.com

Handcrafted in SC, Virgil Kaine infuses fresh ginger with premium all-natural ingredients into an artisanal award-winning spirit, Virgil Kaine Ginger Infused Bourbon.



Brackish
All-natural feather accessories,
crafted by hand in Charleston, SC

1854 Wallace School Road, Suite B
brackish.com | 843-469-8833 | info@brackish.com

ZAGS, UPF 50+ SUNWRAPS

843.224.7140
zagslife.com

Whether you are going from the pool to a party, the dock to dinner, or the creek to the club, ZAGS has you covered with a super stylish and always colorful UPF 50+ sunwrap.

SPECIALTY SHOPS

AMANDA LINDROTH

445 King St., Ste. 102
Charleston, SC 29403
843.371.1581
amandalindroth.com/pages/stores

An island inspired collection of raffia and rattan housewares, totes and furniture created by the interior designer, Amanda Lindroth.

BEADS ON CANNON

87 Cannon St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.723.5648
beadsoncannon.com

Two fabulous floors of beads from all over the world! We carry everything to do with beading. Best store in southeast, located downtown. 11am-5pm daily including Sunday.

BLUE BICYCLE BOOKS

420 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.722.2666
bluebicyclebooks.com

The favorite locally-owned bookstore. Over 50,000 used, rare, local & new books. We focus on connecting writers with readers with writing programs, events & book signings.

THE BOUTIQUE

47 Broad St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.1441
theboutiquecharleston.com

A Charleston institution which has been in business for over 50 years. Offering the finest gifts, china, linens, and lingerie. Come find that special gift at The Boutique.

BUXTON BOOKS

160 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.1670
buxtonbooks.com

For everyone who loves the wonder of books. Our new, regionally-focused, independent bookstore downtown at Concord & Cumberland Sts. Frequent signings and book-based tours.



COULD THIS BE WHY
SO MANY PEOPLE
VISIT CHARLESTON?



From the heart of our city comes a coffee that reflects its character and culinary originality. Charleston Coffee Roasters honors the heritage of our hometown in every cup, with an exceptional selection of slow-roasted coffees.

Visit our website to find Lowcountry hospitality spots where you can sit, sip and savor the taste of Charleston.

CHARLESTONCOFFEEROASTERS.COM



TAKE HOME A PIECE OF CHARLESTON

*Shop the Marketplace at the Downtown Charleston Area Visitor Center.
Located at 375 Meeting Street.*

EXPLORECHARLESTON.COM

Teas, Toddies, & Coffee

Oliver Pluff & Company

CHARLESTON



oliverpluff.com | 843-779-6622



CHEESE BISCUITS

ANNE'S

of Charleston

annescharlestoncheesebiscuits.com

ZAGS[®]

SUNWRAPS

Charleston, South Carolina

UPF 50+ Sunwrap
Wicking • Cooling • UV Protection



zagslife.com



HART

HARTHAGERTY.com | 650 King Street

CANDLEFISH

71 Wentworth St., Ste. 102
Charleston, SC 29401
843.371.1434
candlefish.com

Masters of our craft, we aim to share our illuminating experiences of candle-making through scent, touch, and sight. Home to more than 30 brands of unique candles and gifts.

CELADON

1015 Johnnie Dodds Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.7005
celadonathome.com

Celadon is a fresh, fun and unexpected furniture and lifestyle shop curated through global travels and trends. The shop features artists and makers from Charleston and beyond.

CHARLESTON CITY MARKET

Market St. between Meeting and East Bay Sts.
Charleston, SC 29401
thecharlestoncitymarket.com/

Open M-Su. The sprawling City Market encompasses three open air sheds and one enclosed Great Hall, which house more than 140 merchants, including 20 locally owned boutiques.

CHARLESTON HARBOR MARINA STORE

32 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.284.7020
charlestonharbormarinastore.com

The Marina Store carries resort wear for the whole family, nautical chic home décor, provisions for a day on the water and a spectacular view overlooking Charleston Harbor.

CHARLESTON SPECIALTY FOODS

2408 Ashley River Rd., Unit Q
Charleston, SC 29414
843.744.8991
charlestonspecialtyfoods.com

Charleston Specialty Foods offers a variety of southern treats from the best local brands around. Benne wafers, pecan pralines, cookies, grits, sauces, beans, rice and soups.

CHRISTOPHE ARTISAN CHOCOLATIER-PATISSIER

90 Society St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.297.8674
christophechocolatier.com

3rd generation French Chocolatier Christophe Paume & his Cafe offer sandwiches, baguettes, French pastry & chocolate: Hand-painted, bars & sculptures, even chocolate shoes!

CLAYTON & CRUME

332 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
502.785.6565
claytonandcrume.com

We founded Clayton & Crume on a simple idea, we believe all leather goods should last a lifetime. Like the saying goes, they don't make it like they used to - well we do!

CONGREGATION BETH ELOHIM, CHOSEN TREASURES GIFTS & JUDAICA

90 Hasell St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.7324
kkbe.org

In one of America's most historic synagogues. Eclectic mix of fine gifts & Judaica featuring work from noted artists from the US and Israel. Unique and beautiful jewelry.

THE CRAZY MASON MILKSHAKE BAR

1909 North Highway 17, Ste. P
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.870.6544
thecrazymason.com/our-locations/mount-pleasant/

The Crazy Mason Milkshake Bar - Whether you're on vacation and want a tasty treat or just need something cold and sweet to get you through the week - we've got you covered.

DEGUISE INTERIORS

629 Johnnie Dodds Blvd., #100
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.971.1491
deguisseinteriors.com

Offering Charleston's finest home furnishings, designer lighting, the area's largest wallpaper collection, full-service interior design, and luxury bridal and gift registry.



CELADON



Furniture. Accessories. One-Of-A-Kinds.

Come visit us! Just six short miles from downtown Charleston!

1015 Johnnie Dodds Blvd., Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina
www.celadonathome.com @celadonhome

EDMUND'S OAST EXCHANGE

1081 Morrison Blvd.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.990.9449
edmundsoast.com/exchange/

Edmund's Oast Exchange is a beer and wine retail store right next to Edmund's Oast restaurant. The two-story space offers over 1,000 different varieties of beer and wine.

ETÚHOME

173 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.297.8312
etuhome.com

etÚHOME's newest store is in Charleston at 173 King Street. Inspired by European lifestyle, etÚHOME creates serveware, kitchen accents and furniture that elevate the everyday.

FIELDSHOP BY GARDEN & GUN

334 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.872.9073
ggfieldshop.com

Nestled within The Dewberry hotel, Fieldshop by Garden & Gun pays homage to the iconic Southern magazine with a collection of curated accessories, housewares and pantry items.

FIREFLY DISTILLERY

4201 Spruill Ave.
North Charleston, SC 29405
843.557.1405
fireflydistillery.com

Firefly offers over 30 innovative spirits, including distillery exclusives, and an expansive Gift Shop featuring mixers, apparel, bar tools, and local Charleston products.

GIBBES MUSEUM OF ART

135 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.2706
gibbesmuseum.org

Showcasing the creativity of regional artists, the Museum Store features jewelry, gifts, books and specialty items that introduce art into everyday life.

GOLD CREATIONS

74 S. Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.4862
goldcreationschas.com

Gold Creations charms visitors with Charleston inspired 14K gold and sterling silver southern style jewelry. Come see our Charleston Charms, Charleston Gates, and Rice Beads.

HISTORIC CHARLESTON MUSEUM SHOP

108 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.724.8484
historiccharleston.org/store

Locally-made gifts and packages including jewelry, furnishings, Charleston-related books and tasty treats. Enjoy tax-free shopping and support local preservation efforts.

HOUSE OF NOMAD

214 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.637.4130
shophouseofnomad.com

House of Nomad is a boutique retailer and interior design firm offering décor items that have been carefully curated by co-founders Kelley Lentini, and Berkeley Minkhorst.

IBU

183 B King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.327.8304
ibumovement.com

Locally-based global brand designing luxury hand-crafted apparel, jewelry & home décor with artisans in 38 countries. Shop, learn, discover the showroom & rooftop event space.

JACKSON DAVENPORT VISION CENTER

379 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.4416
jacksondavenportvision.com

Serving Charleston for over 67 years with the ultimate, unique, eye-care experience. With boutique brands such as Lindberg, Cartier, Anne Et Valentin, Matsuda, Lunor & more.

JULISKA

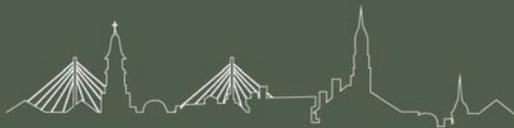
268 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
854.202.8056
juliska.com

Juliska was founded with a collection of mouth-blown Bohemian glass. Today, Juliska makes hundreds of products for the table and home for you, the architects of togetherness.

KEEP SHOP

181 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.414.1672
hotelemeline.com/keep-shop

Keep Shop, a luxury retail experience located in the lobby of Emeline, features a variety of handcrafted treasures by some of Charleston's most preeminent artists and makers.



HOLIDAYS IN HISTORY

Steeped in history, Charleston rings in the holidays with a charm of its own. Decorated with sparkling white lights and shiny bows, Charleston dons all its finery for the holidays. Storefronts, homes, churches, boats and parks are adorned with lights, garland and holly showing their yuletide spirit. Spend Christmas in Charleston.

CHRISTMASINCHARLESTON.COM

LOWCOUNTRY OLIVE OIL

272 A Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.297.0462
lowcountryoliveoil.com

Delicious Carolina-infused olive oils & vinegars is what you'll discover inside our historic store. Local gifts, delectable treats, art & candles, homegrown snacks & spices.

MERCANTILE AND MASH

701 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.297.8385
mercandmash.com

Located inside the Cigar Factory, featuring coffee service, butcher and pastry counters, casual bar, and unique retail provisions.

MITCHELL HILL

414 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.564.0034
mitchellhillinc.com

A contemporary gallery & interior design firm, featuring original artworks by 30+ artists as well as high-end furniture & accessories. Located on upper King Street.

NEEDLEPOINT.COM

13 Broad St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.1528
needlepoint.com

Stitching isn't just a hobby, it's a passion. Stop by and choose one of our Needlepoint To Go kits to remember your visit to the most well-known spots in historic Charleston.

OLD WHALING COMPANY

1941 Savage Rd.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.619.7799
oldwhalingcompany.com

Handcrafted, sea-inspired bar soaps, bath bombs, body butter, scrubs, perfumes + candles. Coastal gifts + cards. Three locations: City Market Great Hall | 43 Broad | 409 King

PLUFF MUD MERCANTILE

2408 R Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.872.6022
pluffmudmercantile.com

Goods for Salt & Soul. Local Charleston shopping place with a mix of unique artisan gift items, maker space, artisan made candles, soaps & apothecary. Classes & workshops too!

THE PORT MERCANTILE

75 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.518.5118
therestorationhotel.com/community-outlets/#the-port

This uniquely curated shopping destination is a modern day mercantile with an upmarket touch, offering thoughtful essentials you didn't know you needed until you saw them.

PRESERVATION SOCIETY SHOP

147 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.4630
thepscshop.com

Preservation Society Shop features an assortment of locally crafted specialty items from a wide collection of artisans.

RHODES HOME & GIFTS

84 Folly Road Blvd.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.225.5244
rhodesboutique.com

A specialty boutique offering ladies apparel, home décor, baby gifts, bridal, and more. We offer numerous embroidery services from personal to corporate orders.

SHORT COURT

715 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
919.609.3180 shortcourtsports.com

Pairing style with performance, Short Court is a line of pickleball apparel and equipment for the discerning player. Pairing modern styling and high performance paddles.

STUDS

346-B King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
studs.com/pages/king-street-store-page

Studs reimagines the ear piercing and earring experience for all ears. We provide safe and healthy ear piercing and a wide assortment of earrings at an accessible price.

THE SHOPS AT CHARLESTON PLACE

205 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
charlestonplace.com

An exclusive collection of world-famous stores in the heart of downtown Charleston. The ultimate shopping experience & the finest selections in the city.

WINE & COMPANY

441 Meeting St., Ste. B
Charleston, SC 29403
843.291.2451
chswine.com

Whether you are looking to enjoy a glass of champagne and a bite, buy a special bottle for a friend or restock your cellar-Wine & Co is the perfect stop to meet your needs.

WONDER WORKS

624 Long Point Rd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.849.6757

wonderworkscharleston.com

With toys for all ages of imagination, Charleston's favorite local toy store fascinates visitors with inspiring 'wonderfuntastical' toys, gifts, books & gadgets!

WONDER WORKS CITY MARKET

188 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.2422

wonderworkstoys.com

With toys for all ages of imagination, Charleston's favorite local toy store fascinates visitors with inspiring 'wonderfuntastical' toys, gifts, books & gadgets!

WOODHOUSE DAY SPA CHARLESTON

725 Johnnie Dodds Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.203.1772

charleston.woodhousespas.com

Whether it's a rejuvenating massage, relaxing pedicure, or refreshing facial, you'll experience a tranquil, transformational environment that's both memorable and healthful.



Come see us!

For the largest selection of hand-painted porcelain and fine gifts on the peninsula.



302 King Street
Historic Charleston
843.722.1441

theboutiquecharleston.com
info@theboutiquecharleston.com

A close-up photograph of a woman with dark, curly hair lying on a massage table, eyes closed, receiving a facial massage. A therapist with short, light-colored hair, wearing a white robe, is leaning over her, gently massaging her forehead and temples with her hands. The background is softly blurred, showing a bright, airy spa environment with greenery.

BEAUTY, WELLNESS
and SPAS


HOTEL
BENNETT
CHARLESTON



Where rejuvenation is more than skin deep.


THE SPA
HOTEL BENNETT

HotelBennett.com | 877.496.5029 | 404 King St. Charleston, SC 29403

SPAS

SPA AT SWEETGRASS - WILD DUNES RESORT

5757 Palm Boulevard
Isle Of Palms, SC 29451
843.886.2555

destinationhotels.com/wild-dunes/spa

Inspired by the SC coastline, The Spa is a gathering place to de-stress from life on the go; to restore physical and emotional balance.

STOX & CO.

725 Coleman Blvd., Ste. 110
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.7233
stoxandco.com

Award-winning wellness spa & salon offering facials, massage, airbrush tanning, waxing, threading, weddings, hair & nail spa, & a boutique with a wide selection to shop from.

THE SANCTUARY SPA AT KIAWAH ISLAND GOLF RESORT

One Sanctuary Beach Drive
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.768.6340

kiawahresort.com/the-sanctuary-spa

This Forbes Five Star Spa's soothing treatments are derived from botanical extracts, nourishing seaweed, rich mud and natural enzymes, all offered in a spectacular setting.

THE SPA AT CHARLESTON PLACE

205 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.937.8522
charlestonplace.com

The full service and indulgent Spa at Charleston Place offers skin care services, body treatments, massage therapy and much more in a luxurious and relaxing space.

THE SPA AT HOTEL BENNETT

404 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
855.411.9695
hotelbennett.com/relax/overview

The hotel's signature spa is an urban oasis in the heart of downtown Charleston. Balance the mind, body and soul as you disconnect, unwind and rejuvenate.

WOODHOUSE DAY SPA CHARLESTON

725 Johnnie Dodds Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.203.1772
charleston.woodhousespas.com

Whether it's a rejuvenating massage, relaxing pedicure, or refreshing facial, you'll experience a tranquil, transformational environment that's both memorable and healthful.

SALONS

DRYBAR CHARLESTON

556 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.872.3570
thedrybar.com/locations/charleston

Based on the simple concept of focusing on one thing and being the best at it. Treat yourself to a blowout, one of our add-on services and a chick flick all at the same time!

FREECOAT NAILS

920 Houston Northcutt Blvd., Unit A4
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.870.0522
freecoatnails.com

Charleston's first non-toxic, luxury nail salon. Known for its friendly atmosphere and beach vibes and has been dubbed one of the "most instagrammable" nail salons in the USA.

VARNISH LANE

701 East Bay St., Ste. 105
Charleston, SC 29403
843.377.8115
varnishlane.com

A natural nail shop that redefines the traditional mani/pedi. A culture of care with waterless techniques, exceptional staff, lovely space, and non-toxic polishes and gels.

WELLNESS/HEALTH

JACKSON DAVENPORT VISION CENTER

379 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.4416
jacksondavenportvision.com

Serving Charleston for over 67 years with the ultimate, unique, eye-care experience. With boutique brands such as Lindberg, Cartier, Anne Et Valentin, Matsuda, Lunor & more.

JIBE CYCLING STUDIO

48 Alexander St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.277.5000
charleston.jibecycling.com

A rhythm-based indoor cycling studio offering 45 minute classes packed with a full body workout where you'll dance, sweat and smile! Classes for every body and everybody!

RHAPSODY FITNESS

700 King St., Ste. D
Charleston, SC 29403
843.868.2266
rhapsodyfitness.com

Located on King St offering top of the line coaching & member care for fitness-minded travelers. Group fitness classes create an exciting environment in which to change lives.

SKINLAB CHARLESTON

445 King St. 101
Charleston, SC 29403
843.936.7174
skinlabchs.com

Visit SkinCeuticals SkinLab™ by Mt. Pleasant Dermatology, your go-to destination for brighter, healthier-looking skin in under an hour.

THE SOPHIA INSTITUTE

293 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.720.8528
thesophiainstitute.org

Soul-nourishing programs & retreats with some of the greatest spiritual teachers & thought leaders of our time. Deepen inner wisdom, foster personal growth & transformation.

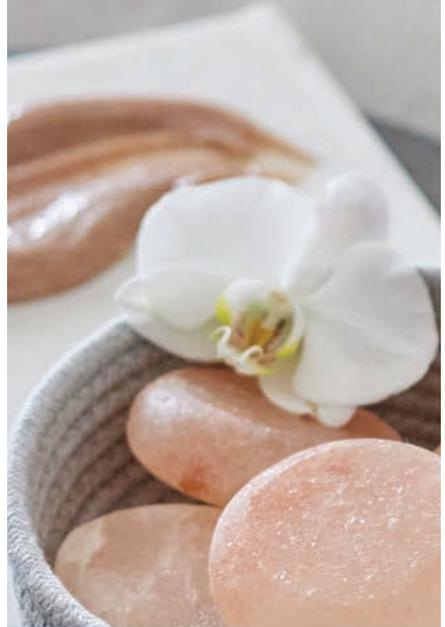
THE WORKS A SWEAT STUDIO BY SARAH FRICK

465 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.718.3386
theworkschs.com

The Works is a dynamic blend of powerful vinyasa yoga, meditation, breathwork, plyometrics, core, and strength work. Five unique classes to choose from.

This is *Self Care* At Its Finest

Tranquil spaces and innovative treatments designed to enhance and nurture physical, emotional, and spiritual well-being




AT THE CHARLESTON PLACE

CHARLESTONPLACE.COM



WHERE TO DINE

Charleston	250
Daniel Island	279
Folly Beach	280
Isle of Palms	280
Johns Island	282
Kiawah Island	283
Mt. Pleasant	285
North Charleston	288
Seabrook Island	290
Sullivan's Island	290
Summerville & Greater Charleston	290



WATERFRONT DINING at its *Best!*

Extraordinary Charleston harbor views | 2½ hour cruise
Enjoy a three or four course made-to-order dinner
Executive Chef uses fresh local, seasonal ingredients



 **SPIRITLINE CRUISES & EVENTS**
CHARLESTON'S PREMIER CRUISE FLEET

SpiritLineCruises.com | 800.789.3678



CHARLESTON

1ST PLACE PREMIUM SPORTS BAR

570 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
854.429.1011
1stplacechs.com

Charleston's premium sports pub on King Street - providing luxurious surroundings, delicious pub fare and a collection of crisp craft beer.

39 RUE DE JEAN

Hutson Alley
Charleston, SC 29403
843.722.8881
39ruedejean.com

39 Rue de Jean is a refined French Cafe and Bar reminiscent of a late 1800's Brasserie. Parisian-inspired classics, custom cocktails, and a tailored selection of wines.

82 QUEEN

82 Queen St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.7591
82queen.com

Nestled in Charleston's historic French Quarter for the past 33 years, known for gracious Southern hospitality & fresh local cuisine. Serving lunch, dinner & weekend brunch.

THE ALLEY

131 Columbus St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.818.4080
thealleycharleston.com

The Alley offers an experience unique to Charleston. In addition to 8 bowling lanes and arcade games, the space features a 150 seat restaurant, 40ft bar and event space.

AMEN STREET FISH AND RAW BAR

205 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.853.8600
amenstreet.com

Located in the heart of Charleston's historic district, specializes in fresh, local, sustainable seafood, a wide variety of oysters, clams & shellfish and a full service bar.

ANSON RESTAURANT

12 Anson St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.0551
ansonrestaurant.com

Long known for taking the best ingredients historic Charleston's seasons have to offer & crafting them into innovative turns on traditional Southern cuisine.

BABAS ON CANNON

11 Cannon St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.284.6260
babasoncannon.com

Inspired by cafés & bars of Europe. Welcoming folks in the morning for espresso & house-made pastries, at lunch for sandwiches & salads, & in the evening for cocktails & wine.

BASIC KITCHEN

82 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.789.4568
basickitchen.com

Basic Kitchen uses tons of local produce and a rainbow of ingredients to create food that's nourishing, healthful and delicious. Open for lunch + dinner M-Sat and Sun. brunch.

BAY STREET BIERGARTEN

549 East Bay St
Charleston, SC 29403
843.266.2437
baystreetbiergarten.com

In the atmosphere of a traditional Biergarten, enjoy Bavarian inspired, Southern-made cuisine alongside international beers on tap at the bar & directly at your table.

BEECH

315 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.212.5414
thebeech.life

The basic necessities of a healthy diet including fresh: fruit, fish, rice and vegetables, sourced sustainably, locally and organically when possible. Fast-casual atmosphere.

BIG BAD BREAKFAST

456 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.459.1800
bigbadbreakfast.com

Big Bad Breakfast serves a variety of breakfast and lunch specialties, curated meats, fresh baked biscuits, omelets, skillet, burgers, salads and more on Meeting Street.

BODEGA

23 Ann St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.793.1837
bodegachs.com

Chef brings favorite childhood sandwiches to life with menu of old school staples with a Charleston twist! These homemade Kaiser rolls are a must for the boat, beach or couch!

DISCOVER THE BEST OF CHARLESTON DINING

82 Queen



A pioneer in refined Lowcountry cuisine for 40 years, 82 Queen's menu features their award-winning She Crab Soup and Barbecue Shrimp & Grits, served in one of their 11 dining rooms or iconic garden courtyard.

82 Queen Street
82Queen.com

Jalisco *Taqueria & Tequila*



With an inviting bar and expansive patio, Jalisco offers inspired Mexican dishes like Tacos Birria and Elote Dip that honor tradition and use only the freshest ingredients.

1271 Folly Road
Jalisco-CHS.com

BOHEMIAN BULL

1531 Folly Rd.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.225.1817
bohemianbull.com

For the love of burgers beer and bourbon! Come and relax in a lively, open atmosphere, enjoy hearty, craveable food, and a large selection of craft beers and cocktails.

BOURBON N' BUBBLES

570 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.438.6593
bourbonnbubbles.com

Bourbon n' Bubbles is Charleston's luxury restaurant and bar. Located at the corner of King and Spring Streets, enjoy our offerings of shared plates & select southern entrees.

BRASSERIE LA BANQUE

One Broad St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.779.1800
brasseriela banque.com

Located within the iconic One Broad Street corner building, Brasserie la Banque is an homage to traditional French cuisine in a lively environment.

THE BRICK CHARLESTON

24 Ann St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.998.6828
thebrickcharleston.com

A favorite neighborhood tavern where locals gather to watch their favorite teams, listen to live music, and play bar games on patio. Kitchen is open until 1am every night.

BUTCHER & BEE

1085 Morrison Dr.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.619.0202
butcherandbee.com

Honest-to-goodness eats made with locally sourced ingredients. Serving Middle Eastern-leaning menus for breakfast, brunch, lunch and dinner.

CALIFORNIA DREAMING

1 Ashley Point Dr.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.766.1644
californiadreaming.rest

California Dreaming serves a mix of hearty American classics that are prepared from scratch daily. See for yourself why it's been an institution since 1987.

CAMELLIAS AT HOTEL BENNETT

404 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
866.267.5251
hotelbennett.com/dine/camellias

Named "Most Instagrammable Restaurant in South Carolina" by Food Network, Camellias is Charleston's premier champagne bar.

CARMELLA'S CAFE & DESSERT BAR

198 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.5893
carmellasdessertbar.com

Carmella's on historic East Bay St. features handmade ice creams, Italian ice, premium coffees, wine, adult dessert cocktails, pastries, cannolis, cookies, & gourmet desserts.

CAVIAR & BANANAS DOWNTOWN

51 George St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.9997
caviarandbananas.com

Extraordinary product offering, sourced locally and globally to create the ultimate culinary experience. Upscale, sophisticated environment that stimulates the five senses.

CHARLESTON CRAB HOUSE - ROOFTOP DINING

41 S. Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.853.2900
charlestoncrabhouse.com

Fresh lowcountry seafood is served every day in our casual, family friendly Charleston seafood restaurant. Indoor & rooftop seating is offered.

REVIVAL

MODERN SOUTHERN EATERY



162 East Bay Street | 843.414.2335 | RevivalCHS.com | [f](#)@RevivalCHS



**CHARLESTON'S ORIGINAL
• ROOFTOP BAR •**

19 Vendue Range | [RooftopCharleston.com](#) | [f](#)@VendueRooftop

CHARLESTON CRAB HOUSE - WATERFRONT DINING

145 Wappoo Creek Dr.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.795.1963
charlestoncrabhouse.com

Serving fresh lowcountry seafood every day in our casual, family friendly restaurant! Enjoy waterfront dining. Indoor and patio seating with banquet rooms available.

CHARLESTON GRILL

224 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.751.4017
charlestonplace.com

The Forbes Four Star Charleston Grill features a unique blend of Southern, French and contemporary cuisines while live jazz creates an elegant, yet relaxed ambiance.

CHARLESTON'S SMALLEST BAR

39 John St.
Charleston, SC 29403
holycityhospitality.com/charlestons-smallest-bar/

With only 4 barstools inside, but plenty of seating outside on the alley, it's the perfect spot to grab a drink before dinner or show next door at Charleston Music Hall.

CHURCH AND UNION CHARLESTON

32B North Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.937.8666
5churchcharleston.com

New American cuisine by Top Chef Alum Jamie Lynch and Culinary Director Adam Hodgson. Cutting edge design, set in a casual yet refined atmosphere of a 104 year old church.

CIRCA 1886

149 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.853.7828
circa1886.com

Located in the original carriage house of the historic Wentworth Mansion®, Circa 1886 has long reigned as one of the finest dining establishments in downtown Charleston.

CLERKS

181 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.414.1676
hotelemeline.com/clerks-coffee-company

Clerks is an inviting café experience, offering a full dining menu including house-made pastries and biscuits and a variety of tasty beverages, coffee, and kombucha.

CO BANH MI..NOODLES..BAR

340 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.720.3631
eatatco.com

Saunter into the warm, urban atmosphere at CO and take your palate on a luxury flight to the Far East with exotic flavors for lunch, dinner, or after-hours cocktails.

COAST BAR AND GRILL

Hutson Alley
Charleston, SC 29403
843.722.8838
coastbarandgrill.com

Located in a historic warehouse, Coast's atmosphere is reminiscent of an eclectic beach bar. Indoor & outdoor seating available.

THE COCKTAIL CLUB

479 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
805.895.0637
thecocktailclubcharleston.com

An upscale lounge with rooftop terrace offering an extensive selection of house-made infusions, rare liquors & farm-to-shaker beverages alongside a menu of light fare.

CRU CAFE

18 Pinckney St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.534.2434
crucafe.com

Charleston's hidden gem receiving accolades and write-ups yearly with a gourmet twist on comfort food. Cru Café opened in 2002 & is ranked as one of Charleston's top eateries.

CRUST WOOD FIRED PIZZA & BAILEY'S OYSTER BAR

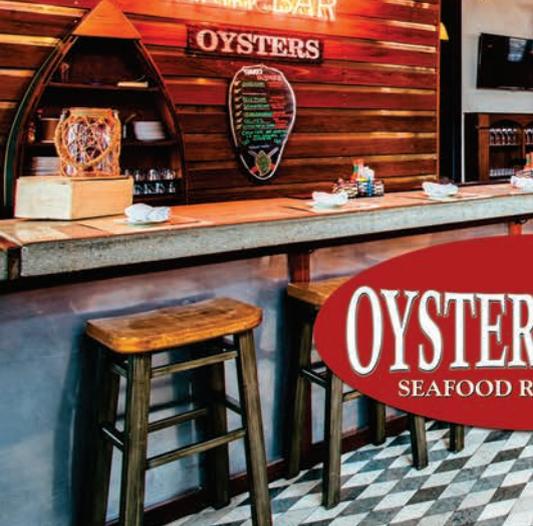
45 Romney St., Ste. 100
Charleston, SC 29403
843.628.6889
crustwoodfiredpizza.com

An infinitely customizable pizza menu (plus bar, pasta, sandwiches, and oysters) is just part of the story at Crust Wood Fired Pizza & Bailey's Oyster Bar! Perfect for groups!

CULINARY INSTITUTE OF CHARLESTON

66 Columbus St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.820.5090
culinaryinstituteofcharleston.com

Taste the future of Charleston's culinary scene in the Culinary Institute of Charleston's student-run restaurants, Relish and 181 Palmer. Reservations: OpenTable.com.



OYSTER HOUSE

SEAFOOD RESTAURANT

PRIVATE DINING AVAILABLE

35 S. Market Street Charleston, SC 29401
843-723-1151 www.oysterhouse.menu



Southern Seafood and
a Darn Good Time.



Waterfront Dining

James Island

145 Wappoo Creek Dr.

843-795-1963

Rooftop Dining

Downtown

41 S. Market St.

843-853-2900

Waterfront Dining

Shem Creek

508 Mill St.

843-725-4902



CharlestonCrabHouse.com

THE DARLING OYSTER BAR

513 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.641.0821
thedarling.com

Housed in a restored 115-year-old storefront, you can grab a stool at the 14-seat raw bar and settle into a table full of deliciousness. Or, perch beside the full-service bar.

DELANEY OYSTER HOUSE

115 Calhoun St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.594.0099
delaneyoysterhouse.com

A seafood restaurant & raw bar located in the heart of Charleston's peninsula. Revitalizing the Lowcountry's place in the history of America's traditional oyster houses.

EDMUND'S OAST

1081 Morrison Dr.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.722.1145
edmundsoast.com

Edmund's Oast restaurant is a rare combination of brewery, locally and seasonally driven menu, impressive cocktail and wine lists, outdoor courtyard and covered event space.

EDMUND'S OAST BREWING CO.

1505 King St. Extension
North Charleston, SC 29405
843.718.3224
edmundsoast.com/brewing-co/

Edmund's Oast Brewing Co. is a 20,000 square foot brewery, restaurant, and taproom that produces a variety of beers packaged in cans, bottles, and kegs for wide-reaching wholesale.

EL JEFE TEXICAN CANTINA

468 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.501.7711
eljefechs.com

Signature Ribeye Taco; marinated for 7 days, the "Nitro-Rita" voted Charleston's Best Margarita and a mechanical bull, what's not to love about this Texican inspired Cantina.

ELEVE

55 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.724.4144
grandbohemiancharleston.com

Discover modern American cuisine with a coastal influence while enjoying spectacular views of Charleston at our vibrant rooftop bar and restaurant.

ELI'S TABLE

129 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.405.5115
elistable.com

Southern cuisine in the heart of Charleston's French Quarter specializing in bold, worldly flavors using fresh & local ingredients.

FAM'S BREWING CO.

1291 Folly Rd.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.225.4646
famsbrewingco.com

Born from strong friendship, brotherhood, and a passion for pizza. With their 20+ years of pizza-making experience, they set out to create the best possible pizza.

FELIX COCKTAILS ET CUISINE

550 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.203.6297
felixchs.com

Experience Paris in one of upper King Street's newest favorites. Félix offers a beautiful atmosphere to enjoy creative cocktails and delightful small plates.

FIAT LUX

404 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.203.0922
hotelbennett.com/dine/flat-lux

Fiat Lux sets the bar high by providing some of the most spectacular views of Charleston paired with an expansive spirit selection & Mediterranean-inspired culinary offerings.

FIG

232 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.805.5900
eatatfig.com

James Beard winning chef serves up seasonal cuisine, focusing on fresh, local sustainable product. Featured in Bon Appetit, Food & Wine, Food Network and The New York Times.

FLEET LANDING RESTAURANT & BAR

186 Concord St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.8100
fleetlanding.net

Historic downtown's best waterfront dining on the Charleston Harbor. Sustainable seafood and waterfront views from the wrap-around deck and chic dining room.

WORLD FAMOUS
Hank's
Seafood.
RESTAURANT

Delivering beloved Charleston flavors
and memories for over 20 years.



Hank's
SOCIAL
HALL

Award-winning cuisine and white jacket
service now available in a Private Setting.



FRANNIE AND THE FOX

181 Church St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.414.1670
hotelemeline.com/frannie-and-the-fox

A wood-fired eatery with Italian sensibilities serving popular regional meals. The menu features shareable plates from local purveyors, along with effortless, warm service.

FROTHY BEARD BREWING

1401 Sam Rittenberg Blvd.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.872.4201
frothybeard.com

Intimate microbrewery offering tours plus pints, flights & to-go growlers of hand-crafted beer.

GABRIELLE CHARLESTON

404 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.990.5460
hotelbennett.com/dine/gabrielle

Serving stylishly Southern cuisine with bold and flavorful dishes, Gabrielle offers genuine Charleston hospitality, indoor/outdoor dining overlooking historic Marion Square.

GALPAO GAUCHO

167 E. Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
854.999.3950
galpaogauchousa.com

Galpão Gaucho is an authentic Brazilian Steakhouse in downtown Charleston. We feature a gourmet salad bar and 17 unlimited selections of meat, carved tableside by our Gauchos.

GILLIE'S SEAFOOD

805 Folly Rd.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.297.8615
gilliesseafood.com

Gillie's is a restaurant that gives recognition to all grandmothers as their scratch made soul food brings the memories of childhood to every customer that visits!

GINGERLINE

55 S. Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.996.1818
gingerlinechs.com

Much like the city that it calls home, influences from the southern coast are delightfully expressed through creatively simple, highly satisfying drinks & dishes at Gingerline.

THE GLASS ONION

1219 Savannah Highway
Charleston, SC 29407
843.225.1717
ilovetheglassonion.com

Offering a seasonal, local menu that draws inspiration from the rural South, New Orleans & Lowcountry. Beer, cocktails & wine sourced from smaller, sustainable wineries.

GRAFT

700 King St., Ste. B
Charleston, SC 29403
843.475.6723
graftchs.com

Graft is a wine shop and wine bar now open in Charleston. Created by two long-time friends, it is a celebration of good wine, community, and great times.

GRILL 225

225 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.266.4222 or 877.440.2250
grill225.com

This fine dining establishment stockpiles accolades, like Fodor's Choice. A member of "Great Steakhouses of North America," seafood and live lobsters flown in daily.

THE GROCERY

4 Cannon St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.302.8825
thegrocerycharleston.com

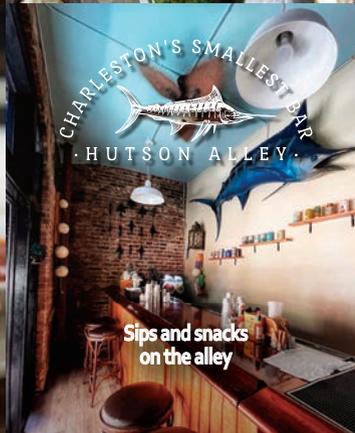
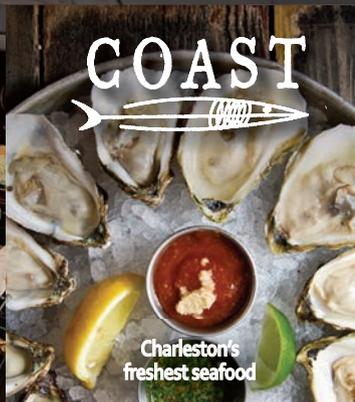
An ingredient inspired menu rooted in Southern and Mediterranean flavors. Small bites to family style portions. A warm setting boasts an open kitchen and wood-burning oven.

One Alley

SIX DIFFERENT WAYS TO
SAVOR THE EXPERIENCE.


HUTSON ALLEY
CHARLESTON, SC

A HIDDEN GEM IN THE HEART OF UPPER KING STREET | holycityhospitality.com



HALLS CHOPHOUSE

434 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.727.0090
hallschophouse.com

A family owned restaurant valuing hospitality & a dining experience that guests revere. Dinner is served 7 nights a week and a Gospel Brunch on Sundays, all with live music.

HANDY & HOT

68 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.534.9032
handyandhot.com

Helmed by award-winning chef, TV personality & cookbook author, Vivian Howard, Handy & Hot is a small batch bakeshop located at 68 Wentworth Street open daily from 7am - 4pm.

HANK'S SEAFOOD RESTAURANT

10 Hayne St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.3474
hanksseafoodrestaurant.com

Voted Best Seafood Restaurant by locals for 16 years running, this popular Charleston icon serves beloved Lowcountry recipes and the best seafood. Dinner served nightly.

HANNIBAL'S KITCHEN

16 Blake St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.722.2256
hannibalkitchen.com

One of Charleston's popular legacy businesses, Hannibal's Kitchen has been serving up authentic gullah geechee cuisine since the 80's from shrimp & crab rice to okra soup!

HARBORVIEW RESTAURANT AND LOUNGE

301 Savannah Hwy.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.556.7100 or 888.294.5058
harborviewdining.com

The Harborview Restaurant & Lounge located on the top floor of the Holiday Inn Charleston Riverview can accommodate up to 150 ppl. Serves breakfast, lunch, dinner & cocktails.

HAROLD'S CABIN

247 Congress St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.973.4440
haroldscabin.com

Community-driven at heart, the locally owned neighborhood eatery serves inventive cocktails & elevated pub fare in an intimate atmosphere, or al fresco in the rooftop garden.

HERD PROVISIONS

106 Grove St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.637.4145
herdprovisions.com

Offering a rustic version of neo-American bistro fare, we feature grass-fed meat that comes directly from our farm. Open for lunch/brunch, happy hour & dinner Tuesday-Sunday.

HERO

145 Calhoun St.
Charleston, SC 29401
854.888.4441
herodoughnutsandbuns.com

Hero Doughnuts and Buns is a favorite stop for breakfast, coffee, lunch & snacks, serving Brioche-Style doughnuts, burgers, salads, coffee drinks and more on Calhoun Street.

HIGH COTTON

199 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.724.3815
highcottoncharleston.com

High Cotton's feeling of warmth & celebration begins the moment you step inside & continues with gracious, knowledgeable servers, expertly prepared dishes & remarkable wines.

HISTORIC CHARLESTON SUPPER CLUB

Charleston, SC 29401
843.754.2398
historicsupperclub.com

An 18th and 19th century Charleston dining experience. A 7 course Supper narrated by historian Mike Hebb. Plus a tour of the South Carolina Historical Society Museum.

HOME TEAM BBQ - DOWNTOWN CHARLESTON

126 Williman St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.225.7427
hometeambbq.com

With 3 locations serving award-winning barbecue, ever-evolving bar offerings, a family-friendly atmosphere, catering & live entertainment, it's easy to root for Home Team BBQ!

HOME TEAM BBQ - WEST ASHLEY

1205 Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.225.7427
hometeambbq.com

With 3 locations serving award-winning barbecue, ever-evolving bar offerings, a family-friendly atmosphere, catering & live entertainment, it's easy to root for Home Team BBQ!



Terrace dining.
What unforgettable looks like.

THE HONEY HIVE

563 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.576.4700

[instagram.com/thehoneyhivechs/](https://www.instagram.com/thehoneyhivechs/)

Charleston's newest elevated dessert and savory brunch spot. Full cocktail menu, open late, woman owned and operated. Try the signature Kinsey cake!

HOT LITTLE BISCUIT

476½ King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.501.7598

[calliesbiscuits.com](https://www.calliesbiscuits.com)

Callie's grab & go eatery serves a variety of piping hot, award winning biscuits, pimento cheese sandwiches, and locally inspired breakfast, lunch, and late night treats.

HUSK RESTAURANT

76 Queen St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.2500

[huskrestaurant.com](https://www.huskrestaurant.com)

A celebration of the South using only ingredients from Southern farmers & purveyors. Offering extensive bourbon selection, wine list, Southern beers & handcrafted cocktails.

HYMAN'S SEAFOOD

215 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.6000

[hymanseafood.com](https://www.hymanseafood.com)

Voted best seafood in Southeast by Southern Living Magazine reader's poll survey out of 18 states and 8 years running. A Hyman establishment since 1890 and open 7 days a week.

INDACO

526 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.727.1228

[indacocharleston.com](https://www.indacocharleston.com)

Rustic, modern Italian cuisine by Chef Michael Holler. Available family-style or a la carte, wood-fired pizzas, hand-crafted pastas, antipasti, + Italian-inspired entrees.

IRON ROSE & THE BLACK DOOR CAFE

115 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
[ironroserestaurant.com](https://www.ironroserestaurant.com)

Tucked inside the walled courtyard at The Mills House, Iron Rose brings elevated Southern Coastal fare to the historic French Quarter, with indoor and outdoor dining.

JALISCO TAQUERIA

1271 Folly Rd.
Charleston, SC 29412
843.638.8844

[jalisco-chs.com](https://www.jalisco-chs.com)

Jalisco on James Island is a fun, new restaurant to find authentic Mexican cuisine, using only the best ingredients. Viva Mas a Jalisco Taqueria y Tequila!

KAMINSKY'S DESSERT CAFE

78 North Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.853.8270

[kaminskys.com](https://www.kaminskys.com)

Cozy atmosphere with a rotating selection of delectable desserts made in house daily, in addition to heaping milkshakes, specialty coffees and cold beverage creations.

LA PATISSERIE

404 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.203.0922

[hotelbennett.com/dine/la-patisserie](https://www.hotelbennett.com/dine/la-patisserie)

La Pâtisserie serves the Holy City's finest breads and pastries. Choose to dine in or on-the-go, our French Pastry Chef Remy Funrock ensures authenticity & freshness.

LE FARFALLE

15 Beaufain St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.212.0920
[lefarfallecharleston.com](https://www.lefarfallecharleston.com)

Authentic historic district Italian restaurant, Chef Michael Toscano serves up lunch, brunch and dinner with modern Italian style. Impressive wine and craft cocktail program.

LENOIR

68 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
[dineatlenoir.com](https://www.dineatlenoir.com)

Chef, PBS star and cookbook author Vivian Howard serves eastern NC cuisine: butterbean agnolotti, blueberry BBQ chicken wings, fried collards and Peculiar Pig pork chop.

LEON'S OYSTER SHOP

698 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.531.6500
[leonsoystershop.com](https://www.leonsoystershop.com)

A fried chicken & oyster joint on Upper King. A well loved neighborhood restaurant, with lighter updates on classic Southern fare, cheap beer and expensive champagne.

Over 36,000 reviews combined on   and  4.8 STARS ★★★★★



VOTED #1 IN THE SOUTHEAST!
Southern Living Magazine
Readers Poll Survey. 9 years

VOTED #1 IN CHARLESTON
by the Charleston
Post & Courier readers survey

Winner of 6 Charleston Choice Awards
2019, 2021, and 2022:
BEST SEAFOOD
BEST SHRIMP & GRITS



215 Meeting Street
Charleston, South Carolina



Hyman's Seafood

www.hymanseafood.com (843) 723-6000



A Hyman establishment since 1890

LEWIS BARBECUE

464 North Nassau St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.805.9500
lewisbarbecue.com

Award-winning, Texas-style barbecue from legendary Pitmaster John Lewis. Open daily for lunch + dinner. Offering catering + shipping. 464 N. Nassau St | lewisbarbecue.com.

LITTLE JACK'S TAVERN

710 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.531.6868
littlejackstavern.com

A friendly neighborhood joint with classic cocktails and smart updates to classic tavern fare. Think burgers, fresh fish, generous salads and nightly steak offerings.

THE LIVING ROOM

334 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.558.8000
thedewberrycharleston.com/LR-menu

Experience gracious hospitality & effortless style of a true Charleston living room. Mid-century furnishings, a curated reading library and a show stopping brass bar.

MAGNOLIAS

185 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.7771
magnoliascharleston.com

Magnolias ignited a culinary renaissance in 1990 and remains at the forefront of upscale Southern cuisine, featuring classics and modern interpretations of local cuisine.

MAYA

479 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.789.4299
mayachs.com

Maya is a Mexican eatery with a coastal-inspired outdoor patio. The menu includes a variety of regional, authentic dishes plus cocktails focused on fresh, seasonal flavors.

MEETING AT MARKET

120 Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.724.7205
charlestonplace.com

Meeting at Market is an upscale sporting pub with 22 flat screen televisions, 20 rotating craft beers and elevated pub fare. Located inside The Charleston Place.

MELFI'S

721 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.513.0307
eatatmelfis.com

Clubby, classic Italian restaurant in downtown with fresh pasta, salads, larger plates, and Roman-ish thin crust pizza. Intimate for 2 or a proper adults evening on the town.

MERCANTILE AND MASH

701 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.297.8385
mercandmash.com

Located in the Cigar Factory, Mash is a cozy American spirits-driven bar offering a thoughtfully crafted selection of domestic whiskeys, beer, wine and craft cocktails.

MESU

570 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
854.429.1011
mesuchs.com

MESU is a lively urban spot with a dual cuisine of both Mexican and Sushi. Tequila infusions complement Sake Sangrias with a full cocktail list.

MEX 1 COASTAL CANTINA - WEST OF THE ASHLEY

817 Saint Andrews Blvd.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.751.4001
mex1coastalcantina.com

Mex 1 is the perfect surf inspired beach bar serving up craveable tacos, memorable margaritas and a killer Mexi-Cali Brunch all in a friendly, laid back atmosphere.

MIDDLETON PLACE RESTAURANT

4300 Ashley River Rd.
Charleston, SC 29414
843.266.7477 or 800.782.3608
middletonplace.org/restaurant.html

The Middleton Place Restaurant offers menu items reflecting the finest Low Country and Southern culinary traditions, including produce grown at the on-site organic farm.

MILLERS ALL DAY

120 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.501.7342
millersallday.com

Millers All Day celebrates breakfast and brunch with timeless food and drinks in a centuries-old King Street building outfitted with a midcentury modern aesthetic.



HUSK

Southern, Relaxed. One of Charleston's most acclaimed restaurants.

QUEEN ST., CHARLESTON
843.577.2500
HUSKRESTAURANT.COM
f @ HUSKRESTAURANT

ALSO: SAVANNAH, GA & NASHVILLE, TN



DELANEY OYSTER HOUSE

Premium seafood & oysters, located within a historic Charleston home.

115 CALHOUN ST. | 843.594.0099
DELANEYOYSTERHOUSE.COM
f @ DELANEYOYSTERHOUSE



Minero

MEXICAN GRILL & CANTINA

Mexican inspired flavors in a lively, contemporary Lowcountry setting.

3140 MAYBANK HWY
JOHNS ISLAND
MINERORESTAURANT.COM
843.278.8998 | @MINEROJI
f MINEROJOHNSISLAND



MS. ROSE'S FINE FOOD AND COCKTAILS

1090 Sam Rittenberg Blvd.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.766.0223
msroses.com

Traditional southern dishes share the menu with updated interpretations of comfort food favorites. Enjoy family meals, patio dining and cocktails in a funky-cool atmosphere.

MUSE RESTAURANT & WINE BAR

82 Society St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.1102
charlestonmuse.com

A locals' favorite set in a historic home reminiscent of an Italian villa with terrace. Homemade pasta & bread, fresh fish, savory meat dishes & extensive wine list.

O-KU

463 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.737.0112
o-kusushichs.com

Authentic Asian cuisine with Southern style. The freshest fish from the finest markets locally & worldwide, offering high-end, traditional sushi in an approachable way.

OAK STEAKHOUSE

17 Broad St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.4220
oaksteakhouserestaurant.com

Executive Chef Mark Keiser offers a remarkable menu featuring aged beef and locally-sourced seafood, complemented with superior service and expansive wine program.

THE ORDINARY

544 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.414.7060
eattheordinary.com

A James Beard nominated convivial seafood hall and oyster bar, helmed by award-winning Chef Mike Lata. Lata supports local and regional fishermen, farmers and producers.

OYSTER HOUSE

35 South Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.1151 or 800.938.0492
oysterhouse.menu

Enjoy lunch or dinner in one of Charleston's original warehouse buildings on historic Market Street, featuring Chef Nate Ladson's local seafood specialties.

THE PALMETTO CAFE

205 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.722.4900
charlestonplace.com

Drawing inspiration from Charleston's famed courtyard gardens, the AAA Four Diamond Palmetto Cafe offers a sophisticated breakfast, lunch and brunch in the heart of downtown.

PARK & GROVE

730 Rutledge Ave.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.410.1070
parkandgrovechs.com

A restaurant that celebrates Charleston's beautiful Hampton Park with a seasonal menu offering dishes such as house-made pastas, gourmet hot dogs & a local catch of the day.

THE PASS

207-A St Philip St.
Charleston, SC 29403
854.444.3960
thepasschs.com

A small sandwich shop with all of your vacay food needs. At night, The Pass transforms into an eight course chef's tasting for small groups.

PEARLZ LITTLE OYSTER BAR

9 Magnolia Rd.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.573.2277
pearlzoysterbar.com

This eclectic little oyster bar is a fun place to go for the freshest seafood around. A favorite happy hour meeting spot for both locals and visitors alike.

PEARLZ OYSTER BAR

153 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.5755
pearlzoysterbar.com

Fun, eclectic & serving the very best in fresh seafood, including an assorted mix of raw shellfish, local seafood, Lowcountry recipes and regional favorites.

PENINSULA GRILL

112 N. Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.0700 or 800.845.7082
peninsulagrill.com

Your enchanted evening awaits. The Four Diamond ranked Peninsula Grill serves the finest ingredients in a resplendent garden setting. Charleston's premier culinary experience.

HOMEMADE & HANDMADE
WITH
Southern
HOSPITALITY



POOGAN'S
CHS  S.C.
SMOKEHOUSE

Poogan's

ESTD PORCH 1976

POOGAN'S

SOUTHERN
KITCHEN

POOGANSHOSPITALITY.COM

Where Southern traditions are made fresh daily.

PINK CACTUS CHARLESTON

100 A Spring St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.764.9343
pinkcactuschs.com

Join us for lunch or dinner to try our authentic Oaxacan cuisine on our laid-back outdoor patio. Don't miss our tamales, tacos, enchiladas, tortas, quesadillas & margaritas!

POOGAN'S PORCH

72 Queen St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.2337
poogansporch.com

Charleston's oldest independent dining establishment, Poogan's Porch serves seasonal, elevated Lowcountry cuisine in a restored Victorian home on historic Queen Street.

POOGAN'S SMOKEHOUSE

188 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.5665
pooganssmokehouse.com

Charming without pretension, tried and true, a seat at Poogan's Smokehouse is a bite into the American South. Casual regional fare with bold flavors and a barbecue backbone.

PORT OF CALL FOOD + BREW HALL

99 South Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.473.4832
portofcallchs.com

A collection of 6 artisanal eateries, accompanied by a modern Biergarten providing local brews & spirits. Located along the historic Charleston City Market at 99 S. Market St.

POUR TAPROOM

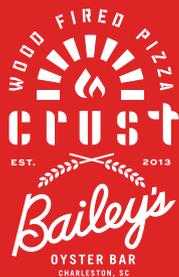
560 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.779.0810
pourtaproom.com

A beer and wine festival everyday of the week! Try a few ounces, then try something else. We give you the opportunity to find what you like most or to enjoy a good variety.

QUEOLOGY

6 North Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.580.2244
queology.com

We cook our BBQ with a balanced, signature flavor of savory, sweet & smoky that folks can't resist. Queology has over 25 years of experience serving moist and tender barbecue.



An infinitely customizable pizza menu (plus bar, pasta, sandwiches, and oysters) is just part of the story at Crust Wood Fired Pizza & Bailey's Oyster Bar! Perfect for groups!

**JAMES ISLAND • SUMMERVILLE
DOWNTOWN CHARLESTON**

24 beers on tap and a 5' x 10' HD video wall

CRUSTWOODFIREDPIZZA.COM





CHARLESTON'S NEWEST ROOFTOP
RESTAURANT, BAR, & LOUNGE

RITUAL

145 CALHOUN ST UNIT 301, CHARLESTON, SC 29401

RITUALCHS.COM

RANCHO LEWIS

1503 King St.
Charleston, SC 29405
843.996.4500
rancholewischs.com

Pitmaster John Lewis pays homage to the culture and cuisine of the West Texas/New Mexico region with Rancho Lewis, a border-food-meets-cowboy-cookin' restaurant & bar.

RAW LAB

99 South Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.580.7729
empireoyster.com/rawlab

Raw Lab is a luxury 9 course Chef's Table experience for up to 12 guests at a time, where the focus is on the most sustainable, responsible and healthy seafood choices.

REPUBLIC GARDEN & LOUNGE

462 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.724.7400
republicreign.com

Republic Garden & Lounge is a modern venue setting the gold standard in hospitality through great food and drinks, luxurious surroundings and exceptional personalized service.

REVIVAL

162 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.414.2335
revivalcharleston.com

Located in historic downtown Charleston steps from Waterfront Park, Revival offers a modern take on historically well-known ingredients and recipes from South Carolina's past.

THE RISE COFFEE BAR

75 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.518.5117
therestorationhotel.com/community-outlets/

Located on Wentworth Street, The Rise is an effortless, sip and stroll coffee shop that offers guests the finest selection of local coffees, teas, and homemade pastries.

RITUAL

145 Calhoun St.
Charleston, SC 29401
919.376.5877
ritualchs.com

Charleston's largest rooftop restaurant & bar offering locally sourced seafood with an international flair. Join us for rooftop lunch, dinner, cocktails and late night DJs.



The DARLING *Oyster Bar*

~~~~~  
CELEBRATING  
THE BOUNTY OF  
THE SEA, DAILY!  
~~~~~

ADDRESS

513 KING STREET
CHARLESTON, SC

HOURS

OPEN DAILY AT 4 PM
BRUNCH SUNDAYS 11-2 PM

RESERVATIONS

843.641.0821
THEDARLING.COM

Amen St. Fish & Raw bar is your go-to fresh and local seafood spot. Neighborhood Gem!



205 East Bay Street • (843) 853-8600 • amenstreet.com

STARS

ROOFTOP & GRILL ROOM

Stars Rooftop & Grill Room has something for everyone! Classic Grill Room Dining, Rooftop Bar, Jazz Brunch, Fun Late-night Scene, Elegant Event Venue.



495 King Street • (843) 577-0100 • starsrestaurant.com

RUDY ROYALE = CHICKEN + COCKTAILS + EVENTS

Fun atmosphere with unpretentious seasonal cuisine & cocktails.



RUDY ROYALE
CHICKEN & COCKTAILS



209 E Bay St • 843-297-4443 • rudyroyale.com

RODNEY SCOTT'S BBQ

1011 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.990.9535
rodneyscottsbbq.com

Rodney Scott's BBQ serves true South Carolina whole-hog barbecue alongside Southern favorites in a lively, upbeat atmosphere in Charleston.

THE ROOFTOP BAR AT THE VENDUE

19 Vendue Range
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.7970

thevendue.com/restaurants/the-rooftop/
Charleston's original rooftop bar, The Rooftop bar at The Vendue is the perfect intersection of good company where locals and visitors converge for food, drink & scenic views.

RUBY SUNSHINE CAFE

171 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.253.8188
rubysunshine.com

Ruby Sunshine brings the unique flavors and hospitality to our all-day brunch using fresh and local ingredients and preparing food to order from our scratch kitchen.

RUDY ROYALE

209 E. Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.297.4443
rudyroyle.com

Rudy Royale, Chicken + Cocktails, located downtown, combines a fun atmosphere with approachable yet elevated seasonal cuisine. Event & private dining spaces available.

RUTLEDGE CAB CO.

1300 Rutledge Ave.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.720.1440
rutledgecabco.com

Rutledge Cab Co-voted "Best American Restaurant" 2 years running and "Best Burger" by several media outlets. Guests love our all day/night menu including breakfast anytime.

SAFFIRE RESTAURANT AT CHARLESTON MARRIOTT

170 Lockwood Blvd.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.723.3000
marriott.com/en-us/hotels/chsmc-charleston-marriott/dining/

Charleston Marriott's signature restaurant, Saffire, artfully blends the spirit of Charleston with high energy American Fusion cuisine.

GINGERLINECHS.COM

gingerline

@GINGERLINECHS

NEW IN HISTORIC CHARLESTON

coastal-inspired dishes & vibrant cocktails

Welcome to our tropical retreat located across from Charleston City Market.

Gingerline features a full bar, dining room and highly-coveted outdoor patio seating overlooking Market Street.



55 SOUTH MARKET STREET, CHARLESTON, SC 29401

PROUDLY MANAGED BY CHARLESTOWNE HOTELS



CRUCATERING.COM ■ 843.534.2433(CHEF) ■ @CRUCATERING



Voted Charleston's Best Caterer for 20 Years in a Row
Comfort Served Daily from Our Family to Yours



CRUCAFE.COM ■ 843.534.2434 ■ 18 PINCKNEY ST, CHS, SC 29401



FLEET LANDING
RESTAURANT AND BAR

843.722.8100 ★ 186 concord street ★ fleetlanding.net



WHERE TO DINE



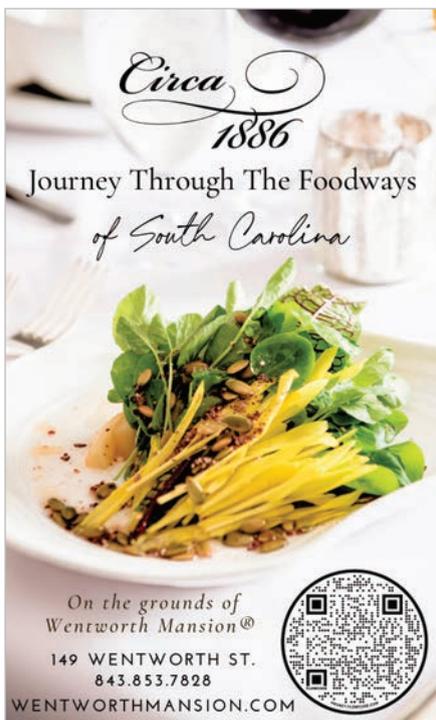
BRUNCH
LUNCH
HAPPY HOUR
DINNER



Waterfront Dining
& Delicious Seafood

★ ★ ★

Downtown on the Harbor



Circa
1886

Journey Through The Foodways
of South Carolina

On the grounds of
Wentworth Mansion®

149 WENTWORTH ST.
843.853.7828

WENTWORTHMANSION.COM

SLIGHTLY NORTH OF BROAD

192 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.723.3424
snobcharleston.com

Slightly North of Broad, an eclectic Lowcountry bistro bringing together local ingredients, thoughtful culinary skill, expert presentation, contagious energy, & warm service.

SMOKY YOLK

843.762.6268
smokyolkcafe.com

Smoky Yolk Cafe is home to the most spectacular brunch, Sunday Fun Day included! From hotcakes to fresh juice to smoked meats - we offer dishes for all, Old-Southern Style.

STARS ROOFTOP & GRILL ROOM

495 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.577.0100
starsrestaurant.com

Stars Rooftop & Grill Room brings live fire cooking to Charleston with our Carolina Cuisine, a fabulous rooftop bar with 360° views & two banquet spaces fit for any occasion.



Perfect

Located in the heart of downtown Charleston's historic district, Halls Signature Events is a 6,900 square-foot space, perfect for cocktail and dinner receptions, welcome parties, rehearsal dinners, holiday parties and corporate meetings for up to 250 guests.

Menus are crafted and prepared by our award-winning chefs and served with our renowned brand of Halls Hospitality.

Call 843-724-3808 or email
signatureevents@hallmanagementgroup.com

Halls
SIGNATURE EVENTS

at
5 FABER

HALLS SIGNATURE EVENTS, 5 FABER STREET, CHARLESTON, SC 29401 • HALLSIGNATUREEVENTS.COM

SWAMP FOX RESTAURANT & BAR

387 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.724.8888
[francismarionhotel.com/
swamp-fox-restaurant/](http://francismarionhotel.com/swamp-fox-restaurant/)

Featuring Lowcountry specialties reminiscent of the old south. Award-winning shrimp & grits and Certified SC farm fresh ingredients artfully prepared by Chef James.

SWIG & SWINE WEST ASHLEY

1217 Savannah Hwy.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.225.3805
swigandwinebbq.com

We believe in making people happy with our all-wood-smoked BBQ, cold beer, and delicious whiskeys. Join us at one of our three locations or let us cater your next event!

TACO BOY - DOWNTOWN

217 Huger St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.789.3333
tacoboy.net

Skip siesta. Let's fiesta. Charleston's ultimate taqueria, serving casual Mexican-style fare for brunch, lunch, and dinner—tacos, guac, cold margs, tequila flights, and more.

TBONZ GILL & GRILL - DOWNTOWN

80 North Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.2511
tbonzgillandgrill.com

Tbonz Gill & Grill is perfect for lunch, dinner, or in-between. Proudly serving Certified Angus Beef steaks and burgers, homegrown ales, comfort foods and seafood.

TBONZ GILL & GRILL - WEST OF THE ASHLEY

1668 Old Towne Rd.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.556.2478
tbonzgillandgrill.com

TBonz Gill & Grill continues to set the standard for serving fresh, quality fare that leaves customers fulfilled. Enjoy one of our award-winning homegrown ales on tap today.

A Celebration of Local Waters and Farms



199 EAST BAY ST. CHARLESTON, SC | HIGHCOTTONCHARLESTON.COM | 843.724.3815

HIGH COTTON[®]
CHARLESTON

FOR THE LOVE OF SEAFOOD



Come to the eclectic little oyster bar where you can enjoy amazing seafood, a casual, fun atmosphere and have an extraordinary experience.

DAILY CHEF INSPIRED SPECIALS & Rotating Varietal Oyster Selections

**DOWNTOWN
CHARLESTON**
153 EAST BAY ST
CHARLESTON, SC 29401
(843) 577-5755

PEARLZ
← OYSTER BAR →
The Eclectic Little Oyster Bar

**WEST OF
THE ASHLEY**
9 MAGNOLIA RD
CHARLESTON, SC 29407
(843) 573-2277

pearlzoysterbar.com

TED'S BUTCHERBLOCK

334 East Bay St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.577.0094

tedsbutcherblock.com

A neighborhood butcher shop & cafe offering premium quality meats, seafood & charcuterie, award-winning sandwiches, prepared foods, wines & craft beer. Tues-Sat, 11am - 7pm.

TEMPEST

32C N Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.996.4966

tempestcharleston.com

"Best New Restaurant" in the country by USA Today 10Best. Upscale dining featuring hyper-local seafood, with a seasonal menu curated by Chefs Jamie Lynch and Adam Hodgson.

TOAST! OF CHARLESTON

155 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.534.0043

toastofcharleston.com

The original breakfast all day in Charleston, home to the famous Stuffed French Toast, Eggs Meeting Street and Bacon Bloody Mary. Celebrating 15 years with 4 locations.

TRIANGLE CHAR AND BAR WEST

828 Savannah Hwy.
Charleston, SC 29407
843.377.1300

trianglecharandbar.com

Laid-back, open-air atmosphere, an inviting bar and plenty of outdoor seating. Triangle offers creative, affordable eats while respecting the environment and local community.

UNCORK CHARLESTON

476 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
854.222.3939

uncorkchs.com

Modern wine bar located on historic King Street. 40 curated wines on tap, craft beers and fine spirits. Our charcuterie and cheese selections are bound to entice every palate.

CHARLESTON'S HIGHEST ROOFTOP BAR




HYATT
PLACE®


HYATT
house®

Charleston Historic District

560 King St
Charleston, SC 29403

185
East Bay
Street

Magnolias
Uptown
Down South

Charleston
SC

Defining
Southern Cuisine
for over 30 years.

Est
1990

MAGNOLIASCCHARLESTON.COM

(843)
577-7771

PENINSULA
GRILL



HOME OF THE FAMOUS ULTIMATE COCONUT CAKE
112 N. MARKET / (843) 723-0700 / PENINSULAGRILL.COM

WHERE TO DINE

UPTOWN SOCIAL

587 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.793.1837
uptownsocialchs.com

Iconic and lively location that includes a rooftop bar with classic design and festive atmosphere. Overflowing menu of drink specials, happy hours, pizza and more.

VERANDA LOUNGE AT THE LOUTREL

61 State St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.872.9600
theloutrel.com/veranda-lounge

Your gathering place to swap stories and share city secrets over can't-miss libations and small plates. In the company of our gracious staff, you'll feel right at home!

VERDE - DOWNTOWN

347 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.579.2884
eatatverde.com

Fresh, bright, and satisfying healthy food. Create your own salad or wrap from over 45 toppings & handmade dressings or choose one of our signature creations.

VICTOR'S SEAFOOD & STEAK

Hutson Alley
Charleston, SC 29403
843.203.3001
holycityhospitality.com/
victors-seafood-and-steak

Elegant dining room with a menu serving shareable appetizers such as seafood towers, and oysters and classic steakhouse entrees, and local seafood specialties.

VINCENT CHICCO'S

39-G John St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.203.3002
vincentchiccos.com

Good old-fashioned Italian American fare, celebrating domestic ingredients, handmade pastas, rich homemade sauces and a full-service bar. Step back and enjoy classic flavors!

VINTAGE LOUNGE

545 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.818.4282
vintagechs.com

A wine bar offering a curated selection of charcuterie, cheese & small plates. In addition to our award-winning interiors, we feature live music & a beautiful patio.

VIRGINIA'S ON KING

412 King St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.735.5800
holycityhospitality.com/virginias-on-king/

Featuring a collection of family recipes & southern traditions, specializing in upscale Lowcountry cuisine. Open daily for breakfast, dinner, supper, brunch & private dining.

THE WATCH ROOFTOP KITCHEN & SPIRITS

75 Wentworth St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.518.5115
therestorationhotel.com/
community-outlets/#the-watch

Inspired by rich history and its coastal location, The Watch serves modern American food with lowcountry influences. Relax while you sip in the best sunset views in town.

WELL HUNG VINEYARD

49 S. Market St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.501.7604
wellhungvineyard.com

Named for a wine industry term for grapes hanging low, five of our wines have won medals. Try out our amazing lunch and dinner, wines and cocktails in the historic market!

WILD COMMON

103 Spring St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.817.7311
wildcommoncharleston.com

Anything but common, Wild Common is Charleston's wildly unique and unforgettable culinary experience. Led by Executive Chef Orlando Pagán.

ZERO RESTAURANT + BAR

0 George St.
Charleston, SC 29401
843.817.7900
zerorestaurantcharleston.com/

Led by our team of Chef Vinson Petrillo, Zero weaves together warm hospitality with the highest quality ingredients to provide an experience as much as a meal.

DANIEL ISLAND

LAURA ALBERTS TASTEFUL OPTIONS

891 Island Park Dr.
Daniel Island, SC 29492
843.881.4711
lauraalberts.com

Cafe & purveyor of fine wine & craft beer. Experience our innovative Low Country menu paired with wine or craft beer while dining in the cafe or herb-studded courtyard.

NEW REALM BREWING CO.

880 Island Park Dr.
Charleston, SC 29492
843.471.1130
newrealmbrewing.com

Featuring a large outdoor patio, live music inside and out and an incredible selection of flavors from the wood-fired kitchen and our 27 taps. Relax and join us!

VIVA TACOS + TEQUILA

864 Island Park Dr. #105
Charleston, SC 29492
843.972.8680
vivatacostequila.com

From Los Altos of Jalisco Mexico to Daniel Island, VIVA is a proud, family owned taco kitchen + tequilera from a team with over 35 years of restaurant experience.

Join us at

THE CHEF'S TABLE

at Wild Common

Treat yourself and up to 12 guests to a dining experience like no other in Charleston. Executive Chef Orlando Pagán delivers a multi-course tasting of wildly uncommon contemporary American cuisine, all showcasing the best of local, seasonal ingredients. The Chef's Table will surprise, delight and satiate refined palates and adventuresome appetites.



THE CAVIAR BAR

AT ZERO GEORGE RESTAURANT + BAR

Named "The Coolest Reservation in Town" by FORBES. The Caviar Bar at Zero George offers an approachable, à-la carte complement to the heralded cuisine of The Restaurant + Bar. Reserve your seat at our Piazza bar and experience a classic presentation of Regiis Regiis Ova caviar along with Beverage Director Megan Mina's hand selected champagnes, wines, and cocktails to accompany.



FOLLY BEACH

BLU BEACH BAR & GRILL

1 Center St.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.588.6658
blufollybeach.com

Offering one of the only oceanfront dining destinations in Charleston, BLU on Folly Beach features spectacular ocean views with delicious, fresh & simplistic coastal cuisine.

THE CRAB SHACKS

26 Center St.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.588.3080
crabshacks.com

Voted Top 10 Seafood Spots in S.C. by Southern Living. Come roll up your sleeves for one SHELL of a good time!

LOWLIFE BAR

106 E. Hudson Ave.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.633.0460
lowlifebar.com

Folly's finest, with a fun, laid back vibe, nightly specials & friendly bar staff. Monday Wing Night * Wednesday Taco Night * Saturday Ribs & Reggae. Here...it's always summer!

PIER 101

101 East Arctic
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.633.0246
pier101folly.com

Pier 101 Restaurant & Bar, is located beachfront on the famed Folly Beach Pier. The restaurant offers great food and drinks, live music, and ocean views.

RITA'S SEASIDE GRILLE

2 Center St.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.588.2525
ritasseasidegrille.com

The most fun spot on Folly Beach, just steps away from the beach and pier! Dine indoors or outdoors on our patio - enjoy the big games on our outdoor TVs!

THE WASHOUT

41 Center St.
Folly Beach, SC 29439
843.633.0143
follywashout.com

Get into the Folly state of mind at The Washout! Come feel the ocean breeze on our huge outdoor patio while enjoying beach eats, ice cold drinks, and live local music.

ISLE OF PALMS

BEACHSIDE BURGERS

5757 Palm Blvd.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.886.7301
destinationhotels.com/hotels-and-resorts/wild-dunes-resort/restaurants/beachside-burgers-and-bar

Oceanfront dining with alfresco bites and beach grill favorites. Perfect pit stop for a tropical drink, frosty beer and refreshing ocean breeze. Open spring & summer.

COASTAL CRUST ON THE SWEETGRASS PLAZA

5757 Palm Blvd.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
destinationhotels.com/wild-dunes/dining/coastal-crust

Wood-fired Neapolitan-style pizzas & Italian-inspired dishes. Local ingredients whenever possible and uses traditional recipes to deliver old-world style with today's trends.

COASTAL PROVISIONS

200 Grand Pavilion Blvd.
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
843.886.2200
destinationhotels.com/coastal-provisions

Fresh Lowcountry seafood, prime meats, gracious service. This romantic and intimate restaurant is located in the Boardwalk Inn at Wild Dunes Resort. Terrace and lounge area.



PIER 101

RESTAURANT & BAR

Fried Seafood | Cold Drinks | Air Conditioning

101 E ARCTIC AVE | FOLLY BEACH | PIER101FOLLY.COM |   PIER101FOLLY

FRESH
COASTAL CUISINE

BLU

BEACH
BAR & GRILL



1 CENTER STREET | FOLLY BEACH | 843.588.6658 | BLUFOLLYBEACH.COM

HUDSON'S MARKET

5757 Palm Blvd.

Isle of Palms, SC 29451

843.886.7301

destinationhotels.com/wild-dunes/dining/hudsons-market-overview

Pop into Hudson's Market to enjoy coffee, grab-and-go wraps, and ice cream, or stock up on wine and beer, cheeses, decadent desserts, fresh fruits, and Lowcountry treats.

HUEY'S SOUTHERN EATS

5757 Palm Blvd.

Isle of Palms, SC 29451

843.886.2297

destinationhotels.com/hotels-and-resorts/wild-dunes-resort/restaurants/hueys-southern-eats

A relaxed restaurant featuring casual lunch and small bite lounge menu items. Located in the Links Clubhouse, enjoy the Charleston golf course view after your round.

ISLANDER 71 FISH HOUSE & DECK BAR

80 41st Ave.

Isle of Palms, SC 29451

843.855.6463

islander71.com

A nod to the easy going beach life of the 1970's Isle of Palms. Seafood, crafty cocktails & one of the best sunset views. Next to the IOP Marina on the Intracoastal Waterway.

LAUGHING GULL

5757 Palm Blvd.

Isle of Palms, SC 29451

destinationhotels.com/wild-dunes/dining/laughing-gull

A colorful atmosphere and Caribbean infused cuisine, you can escape to a tropical paradise while enjoying food and beverage all prepared with an island flair.

OYSTERCATCHER RESTAURANT & BAR

5757 Palms Blvd.

Isle of Palms, SC 29451

destinationhotels.com/wild-dunes/dining/oystercatcher

A comfortable restaurant serving an array of locally inspired small plates and shareable dishes. Sustainable seafood-focused menu.

JOHNS ISLAND

BLU OYSTER

1804 Crowne Commons Way D2

Johns Island, SC 29455

843.648.2258 bluoystersushi.com

Blu Oyster is a Johns Island eatery serving locally sourced sushi and seafood. Enjoy fresh bites from Chef Dupree in a lovely setting with indoor and outdoor seating.

GILLIGAN'S SEAFOOD RESTAURANTS

160 Main Rd.

Johns Island, SC 29455

843.763.2244

gilligans.net

Where locals go for fresh seafood in a friendly, casual atmosphere. Fantastic lowcountry signature dishes, world famous hushpuppies & fried shrimp. Open daily. Kids menu.

MINERO

3140 Maybank Hwy.

Johns Island, SC 29455

843.278.8998

minerojohnsisland.com/

Minero is a casual Mexican restaurant located in the heart of Johns Island. Serving delicious food in a lively environment, featuring homemade tacos and fresh margaritas.

THE ROYAL TERN

3005 Maybank Hwy.

Johns Island, SC 29455

843.718.3434

theroyaltern.com

Nestled in the heart of Johns Island, Chef David Pell showcases a seasonal menu of seafood and steaks centered around a wood fire grill and raw bar.

ISLANDER

FISH HOUSE **71** DECK BAR

ISLE OF PALMS
South Carolina



WWW.ISLANDER71.COM



KIAWAH ISLAND

THE ATLANTIC ROOM AT THE OCEAN COURSE

1002 Ocean Course Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.266.4085

kiawahresort.com/dining/the-atlantic-room/

Kiawah's signature seafood restaurant. Chef Ondo uses seasonal ingredients with an emphasis on the freshest seafood. Dining room provides sweeping views of the Atlantic Ocean.

BEACHES & CREAM

One Sanctuary Beach Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.768.6276 or 800.654.2924
kiawahresort.com/dining/beaches-and-cream/

Tucked inside the hotel's lobby level, grab local organic ice cream, breakfast or lunch to go, barista coffee and spiked milkshakes.

BEN & JERRY'S KIAWAH ISLAND

624 Freshfields Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.779.0448
benjerry.com/kiawah-freshfields

Serving Kiawah Island euphoria in a cup, cone, sundae, and milkshake since 2018. Come on in and smell the waffle cones!

CANTINA 76 - KIAWAH

219 Farm Lake View Rd.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.737.4607
cantina76.com

Cantina 76 is a lively, independently-owned taqueria and bar on Kiawah Island that specializes in fresh Mexican-inspired cuisine and signature margaritas.

CHERRYWOOD BBQ & ALE HOUSE AT OSPREY POINT

700 Governors Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.266.4636

[kiawahresort.com/dining/
cherrywood-bbq-and-ale-house/](http://kiawahresort.com/dining/cherrywood-bbq-and-ale-house/)

Genuine Southern BBQ, house smoked over local hardwoods. Enjoy hearty BBQ platters, house made sauces, famous mac & cheese, signature sides, salads. Large beer & bourbon list.

FORTYEIGHT - WINE BAR & KITCHEN

547 Freshfields Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.768.2245

fortyeightwinebar.com

Enjoy 48 wines by the glass for a new wine tasting adventure every day, 48 craft beers, and 48 items on our menu!

JASMINE PORCH AT THE SANCTUARY

One Sanctuary Beach Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.768.2121

kiawahresort.com/dining/jasmine-porch/

Enjoy fresh native ingredients rendered into traditional Lowcountry favorites such as shrimp & grits, she-crab soup, crab cakes and Jasmine's Sunday brunch.

LOGGERHEAD BAR & GRILL

One Sanctuary Beach Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.768.6287 or 800.576.1585

kiawahresort.com/dining/loggerhead-grill/

Laid-back poolside dining at The Sanctuary, serving gourmet sandwiches, grilled burgers, fresh salads and light wraps.

NIGHT HERON GRILL & BAR

Sea Forest Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.768.2012 or 800.576.1585

[kiawahresort.com/dining/
the-night-heron-grill/](http://kiawahresort.com/dining/the-night-heron-grill/)

Overlooking the Night Heron Park Pool complex, a great place to enjoy quick snacks, tasty lunches, light dinners, fresh smoothies and adult beverages.

THE OCEAN ROOM AT THE SANCTUARY

One Sanctuary Beach Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.768.6251

kiawahresort.com/dining/the-ocean-room/

Kiawah Island's premier steakhouse features USDA prime beef complemented by local produce and an extensive, award-winning wine list served in an elegant oceanfront setting.

RYDER CUP BAR AT THE OCEAN COURSE

1000 Ocean Course Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.266.4085 or 800.654.2942

kiawahresort.com/dining/ryder-cup-bar/

Casual clubhouse dining with seating indoors or outdoors on the porch overlooking The Ocean Course and the Atlantic Ocean.

TOMASSO AT TURTLE POINT

1 Turtle Point Lane
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.266.4070

[kiawahresort.com/dining/
tomasso-at-turtle-point/](http://kiawahresort.com/dining/tomasso-at-turtle-point/)

Specializing in authentic cuisine from all regions of Italy, including fresh pasta and pizza made daily. Delicious desserts. Extensive list of Italian and New World wines.

TOWN CENTER MARKET

5480 Sea Forest Dr., Ste.B
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.768.2775 or 800.576.1585

kiawahresort.com

One-stop-shop for a quick breakfast, lunch or dinner in-store or takeout—plus popular grocery items, wine and beer, and souvenirs.



**COME ON IN AND SMELL
THE WAFFLE CONES!**

Kiawah Island-Freshfields Village
624 Freshfields Drive • Kiawah Island, SC
benjerry.com/kiawah-freshfields

MT. PLEASANT

CANTINA 76 - MT. PLEASANT

819 Coleman Blvd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.388.7717
cantina76.com

Cantina 76 is a lively, independently-owned taqueria and bar in Mt. Pleasant that specializes in fresh Mexican-inspired cuisine and signature margaritas.

CHARLESTON HARBOR FISH HOUSE

32 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.284.7070
charlestonharborfishhouse.com/

Waterfront restaurant serving coastal cuisine from the land and sea with views of the Ravenel Bridge, Charleston historic district skyline and Yorktown with roof top bar.

CRAVE KITCHEN + COCKTAILS

1968 Riviera Dr.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.1177
cravekitchenandcocktails.com

Crave the unforgettable! Crave Kitchen & Cocktails serves exceptional dishes and classic cocktails in an upscale, casual atmosphere for lunch, dinner and weekend brunch.

THE CRAZY MASON MILKSHAKE BAR

1909 North Highway 17, Ste. P
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.870.6544
thecrazymason.com/our-locations/mount-pleasant/

The Crazy Mason Milkshake Bar - Whether you're on vacation and want a tasty treat or just need something cold and sweet to get you through the week - we've got you covered.

CUPCAKE DOWNSOUTH

644-D Long Point Rd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.856.7080
freshcupcakes.com

Devoted to making every day special and milestones even better by baking fresh, creative cupcakes. Check out our unique flavors. A Charleston original and a SC favorite!

ELIZA'S BAR AND KITCHEN

250 Johnnie Dodds Blvd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.6000
mountpleasantnyindigo.com/?page_id=1744

Mirrors its hotel counterpart in inspiration, elevation and unique ambiance. Immerse yourself in Lowcountry cuisine with a twist, indulge in uniquely crafted cocktails.

FIVE LOAVES CAFE - MT. PLEASANT

1055 Johnnie Dodds Blvd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.849.1043
fiveloavescafe.com

We go to great lengths to create a healthy, sustainable and more responsible menu and restaurant for our customers. We use local farms to provide fresh vegetables everyday.

GRACE & GRIT RESTAURANT

320 Wingo Way
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.698.4748
gracegrit.com

Grace & Grit focuses on fresh, local seafood while keeping the menu familiar and approachable. An abundance of local fish & shrimp, bacon smoked in house and seasonal produce.

HANDCRAFT KITCHEN & COCKTAILS

735 Coleman Blvd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.972.8060
handcraftmtp.com/

Handcraft Kitchen & Cocktails is Charleston's upscale cocktail bar dedicated to delivering modern, innovative comfort food and sophisticated cocktails in a relaxed setting.

HIGH TIDE RESTAURANT

100 Ferry Wharf Rd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.981.5700
embassycharleston.com

The High Tide Restaurant and Spirit Bar features local seafood and southern staples. The bar offers local beers and spirits that are sure to give you a taste of Charleston.

MEX 1 COASTAL CANTINA - MOUNT PLEASANT

1109 Park W Blvd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29466
843.882.8172
mex1coastalcantina.com

Serving fresh Baja-Mexican food & margaritas in a 'come as you are' atmosphere-a vibe of the coastal lifestyle paralleled to the Baja Peninsula culture. So drop in- chill out.

THE MILL STREET TAVERN

504 Mill St.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.459.4862
themillstreettavern.com

Along the banks of historic Shem Creek with beautiful views of local marshes. Our menus feature sushi, seafood, brunch, shareable snacks, salads, burgers and sandwiches.

OWLBEAR CAFE

1964 Riviera Dr.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.936.3869
owlbearcafe.com

Your friendly neighborhood board game cafe. Coffee, tea, beer and wine, breakfast and lunch served all day. Work away from home or play one of over 200 board games.

PAGE'S OKRA GRILL

302 Coleman Blvd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.881.3333
pagesokragrill.com

Combining simple Southern cuisine with the casual elements of traditional coastal seafood. Fresh, seasonal, local ingredients in our made-from-scratch dishes wherever we can.



*Fresh Seafood.
Fresh Drinks.
Fresh Air.*



Charleston Harbor Fish House

32 Patriots Point Road. Mount Pleasant, SC 29464. 843.284.7070

 CharlestonHarborFishhouse.com

RED DRUM RESTAURANT

803 Coleman Blvd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.849.0313
reddrumrestaurant.com

Awarded Mt. Pleasant's best restaurant 6 years running! South by Southwest cuisine from our wood-fired grill. Local seafood, original margaritas, specialty beers, & fine wine.

RED'S ICE HOUSE

98 Ronnie Boals Blvd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.388.0003
redsidehouse.com

If you're looking for a friendly spot to enjoy cold beer & fresh local seafood in a laid back setting, you're going to love Red's Ice House on historic Shem Creek.

THE REEL BAR & SUNSET DECK

20 Patriots Point Rd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.856.0028
charlestonharborresort.com/cuisine--cocktails.htm#anchorReelBar

The Reel Bar is the ideal locale for families to relax and unwind and dip your toes in the sand, on our man-made beach, overlooking the Charleston Harbor.

SHEM CREEK CRAB HOUSE

508 Mill St.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.725.4902
charlestoncrabhouse.com

Serving fresh Lowcountry seafood every day in our casual, family friendly restaurant! Enjoy waterfront dining overlooking Shem Creek. Indoor and patio seating available.

SPIRITLINE DINNER CRUISE

40 Patriots Point Blvd
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.722.2628
spiritlinecruises.com

This is waterfront dining! Indulge on a 3 or 4 course made-to-order dinner prepared by our executive chef as you cruise past Charleston and her amazing sunset views.

SPREAD BAGELRY

1400 Shucker Circle Oyster Park
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
info@spreadbagelry.com
spreadbagelry.com

With our wood oven at the center, Spread Bagelry blends a modern sensibility with old world craft—engaging the senses, welcoming people and anchoring the communities we serve.

TAVERN & TABLE

100 Ronnie Boals Blvd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.352.9510
tavernandtable.com

Tavern & Table on famed Shem Creek is home to classic cocktails & delicious Lowcountry inspired dishes in an atmosphere as casual & comfortable as your own living room.

TY'S ROADSIDE

713 Coleman Blvd.
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.388.3423
tysroadside.com

Ty Neal and Chef Jonathan McArthur bring the fire with their brick oven and open-fire grill. Craveable American cuisine, 20 taps, full bar in this light and airy renovation!

VISCIOUS BISCUIT

409 W. Coleman Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.388.7362
viciousbiscuit.com

Offering the best dining experience from the moment you're greeted by southern hospitality until you've viciously devoured the last crumb of your made-from-scratch biscuit.

THE WOODWARD TAVERN

1971 Riviera Dr #3
Mt Pleasant, SC 29464
843.884.1177
woodwardtavern.com

A spot for locals and travelers to enjoy good food, good drink and good company. We've got 10 TVs playing all kinds of games. We offer dining room, bar and patio service.

NORTH CHARLESTON

BONEFISH GRILL

5041 International Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.747.7735
bonefishgrill.com/
locations/sc/north-charleston

Specializing in market-fresh fish and savory wood-grilled specialties. Guests receive chef's coat service and are guided through an innovative, seasonal menu.

COWBOY BRAZILIAN STEAKHOUSE

2411 Mall Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29406
843.744.9000
cowboybraziliansteakhouse.com

Authentic Brazilian churrasco, consisting of 16 types of meat individually cut by gauchos, spectacular 30-items salad bar, 6 Brazilian hot dishes and many tropical beverages.

CULVER'S OF NORTH CHARLESTON

4821 Tanger Outlet Blvd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
culvers.com

Wisconsin-based, specializes in its signature ButterBurgers and frozen custard. A ButterBurger features fresh Midwest-raised beef, never frozen, on a slightly buttered bun.

DIG IN THE PARK

1049 E. Montague Ave.
North Charleston, SC 29405
843.225.5201
dighospitality.com/about-dig-in-the-park

Enjoy a cold beer, chat with friends or just watch the game. Big outdoor patio with plenty of space to enjoy the beautiful weather in a friendly neighborhood pub setting.



HOLY CITY BREWING

COME VISIT OUR
TAPROOM FOR A BEER
OR SCHEDULE A TOUR
OF THE BREWERY



ALSO COME CHECK OUT OUR NEW
WATERFRONT EVENT SPACE!

HC PROVISIONS

4770 Goer Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29406
843.747.1900
hcprovisions.com

Located in the new North Charleston Marriott Hotel, HC Provisions coastal fare & crafted tap features various cultures and cuisines of the "Holy City", coast and lowcountry.

HOLY CITY BREWING

1021 Aragon Ave.
Charleston, SC 29405
843.459.2948
holycitybrewing.com

Holy City Brewing boasts a 20,000 square-foot brewhouse, taproom and kitchen. It sits on 4.5 acres of land next to Noisette Creek for guests to eat, drink and enjoy.

MY THREE SONS OF CHARLESTON

5237 Dorchester Rd.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.202.0189
my3sonsofcharleston.com

My 3 Sons of Charleston offers a modern twist on original Charleston dishes ranging from deviled crab to chicken & waffles priding themselves on something for everyone to eat!

RUSTY BULL BREWERY

3005 W. Montague Ave.
North Charleston, SC 29405
843.225.8600
rustybullbrewing.com

Continually changing tap list of up-to 14 of our beers, indoor & outdoor seating, snacks, & beer that will cause immense happiness & laughter while you dance to great music.

SEABROOK ISLAND

SALTY DOG SEABROOK ISLAND/ CHARLESTON

1882 Andell Bluff Blvd.
Seabrook Island, SC 29455
843.952.7335
bohicket.saltydog.com

The beauty of Seabrook Island paired with our waterfront dining, sunset views, live music, and private picnic boat charters make for an island experience like no other.

SULLIVAN'S ISLAND

HOME TEAM BBQ - SULLIVAN'S ISLAND

2209 Middle St.
Sullivan's Island, SC 29482
843.883.3131
hometeambbq.com

With 3 locations serving award-winning barbecue, ever-evolving bar offerings, a family-friendly atmosphere, catering & live entertainment, it's easy to root for Home Team BBQ!

THE LONGBOARD

2213-B Middle St.
Sullivan's Island, SC 29482
843.309.3018
thelongboardsullivans.com

Originally born on St. John, USVI. Seafood-focused and serving fresh, light & healthy fares and creative cocktails inspired by coastal regions around the globe.

MEX 1 COASTAL CANTINA - SULLIVAN'S ISLAND

2205 Middle St.
Sullivan's Island, SC 29482
843.882.8172
mex1coastalcantina.com

Mex 1 is the perfect surf inspired beach bar serving up craveable tacos, memorable margaritas and a killer Mexi-Cali Brunch all in a friendly, laid back atmosphere.

SULLIVAN'S FISH CAMP

2019 Middle St.
Sullivan's Island, SC 29482
sullivansfishcamp.com

Sullivan's Fish Camp is a casual and family-friendly spot serving dayboat seafood, and frozen cocktails in a laid-back setting just steps from the beaches of Sullivan's Island.



VOTED CHARLESTON'S
BEST MARGARITA

SCAN HERE

COASTAL CANTINA

Sullivan's Island | Charleston | Mount Pleasant



Halls
CHOPHOUSE
THE NEXTON STEAKHOUSE

WHERE TO DINE

SUMMERVILLE & GREATER CHARLESTON

CAROLINA ALE HOUSE - SUMMERVILLE

191 Sigma Dr.
Summerville, SC 29483
843.471.1970
carolinaalehouse.com

Carolina Ale House is a neighborhood gathering place. Best known for food, sports and fun. Our menu goes beyond the typical sports bar fare, with a wide selection of ales.

CULVER'S OF SUMMERVILLE

1904 N. Main St.
Summerville, SC 29486
843.900.5565
culvers.com

Wisconsin-based, specializes in its signature ButterBurgers and frozen custard. A ButterBurger features fresh Midwest-raised beef, never frozen, on a slightly buttered bun.

DIG 17A

3419 S. Live Oak Dr.
Moncks Corner, SC 29461
dighospitality.com/about-dig-17a

Enjoy a cold beer, chat with friends or just watch the game. Big outdoor patio with plenty of space to enjoy the beautiful weather in a friendly neighborhood pub setting.

HALLS CHOPHOUSE NEXTON

300 Nexton Square Dr.
Summerville, SC 29483
843.900.6000
hallschophouse.com

Family-owned restaurant valuing hospitality & a dining experience that guests revere. Lunch, M-Sa with Gospel Brunch on Sundays. Dinner, 7 nights a week with live music daily.

HONKYTONK SALOON

192 College Park Rd.
Ladson, SC 29456
843.569.6000
honkytonksaloon.com

Honkytonk Saloon, the Lowcountry's only country music venue. Offering live music, award winning BBQ and a boot-stomping good time.

JUST STUFF IT

978 South Live Oak
Moncks Corner, SC 29461
843.771.3003
juststuffitcatering.com

Just Stuff It Takeout is local Lowcountry food for the soul made with love just like Grandma used to make. Newly located in Summerville, you'll leave happy and "stuffed"!

NIGEL'S GOOD FOOD II

9616 Highway 78
Ladson, SC 29456
843.814.9072
nigelsgoodfood.com

Nigel & Louise Drayton present their #1 Geechie One Award winning, family friendly restaurant serving up soul food, seafood, and Lowcountry favorites!

POOGAN'S SOUTHERN KITCHEN

101 Nexton Square Dr.
Summerville, SC 29486
843.353.2417
pooganskitchen.com

From our house-made baked goods to our famous fried chicken, fluffy biscuits, and fresh seafood, we offer a comfortable and approachable dining experience in Nexton.



Make a date with delicious!



Every January & September.

For dates, participating restaurants & menus visit
CharlestonRestaurantWeek.com



TRAVEL SUPPORT

Visitor Centers	295
Banks	295
Business to Business	298
Real Estate Companies	302
Colleges/Universities	298
Transportation	301
Travel Services	295

OFFICIAL VISITOR CENTERS

CHARLESTON VISITOR CENTER

375 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
843.853.8000
explorecharleston.com

Trained staff is available to answer questions and provide assistance. Brochures, maps and restrooms. Tour and attraction tickets available for sale. Open daily 8:30am-5pm.

MT. PLEASANT VISITOR CENTER

99 Harry Hallman, Jr. Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843.853.8000
explorecharleston.com

Open 9am-5pm daily, except Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's days.

KIAWAH ISLAND VISITOR CENTER

22 Beachwalker Dr.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
843.853.8000
explorecharleston.com

An Official Charleston Area Visitor Center. Open M-F 9am-5pm (hours may vary seasonally). Closed on all City of Kiawah Island holidays.

NORTH CHARLESTON VISITOR CENTER

4975-B Centre Pointe Dr.
North Charleston, SC 29418
843.853.8000
explorecharleston.com

Open M-Sa 10am-5pm, Su 1-5pm. Closed Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Days.

BANKS

FIRST NATIONAL BANK

317 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29401
locations.fnb-online.com/sc/meeting-street

First National Bank in Charleston, South Carolina offers an array of banking services and solutions designed to conveniently serve you.

WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.

177 Meeting St., Suite 240
Charleston, SC 29401
wellsfargo.com

Office on 16 Broad St., Charleston, SC 29401; 843.937.4550.

TRAVEL SERVICES

LOWCOUNTRY RESERVATION SERVICE

375 Meeting St.
Charleston, SC 29403
Travel Services

Offers same-day accommodations at special rates for those arriving in the Charleston area without lodging. Visitor Center walk-in service only, no phone reservations accepted.

PALMETTO GUILD - CHARLESTON'S CERTIFIED TOUR GUIDES

palmettoguild.com

During your visit to Charleston be sure to have a Palmetto Guild Guide show you around. Tour with the experts.

VISITOR SERVICES

The Charleston Area Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB) is the authoritative source for information about visiting the Charleston region. Through its multiple communication portals the bureau coordinates lodging, dining, tours, events, meetings and hospitality within the Lowcountry.

The CVB's highly interactive website **ExploreCharleston.com** is the perfect source for learning about the area and all it has to offer. And our complimentary, annual **Official Charleston Area Visitors Guide** may also be requested online.

Want to know what's happening during your visit? Looking for things to do in Charleston? Are you craving a steamed bucket of oysters or a rooftop cocktail at sunset? Want to stand on the site of the first shot in the Civil War, come face to face with a giant

sea turtle or tour an antebellum mansion? Become an Instant Insider! Visit our mobile site for a plethora of dining options and everything there is to see and do.

Additionally, the Official Charleston Visitor Center is within walking distance of most city attractions. Located at 375 Meeting Street, our knowledgeable staff will gladly assist with anything from hotel accommodations to tickets for events, tours or museums. We offer same-day special rate accommodations via Lowcountry Reservation Service for walk-in visitors without lodging. We can also provide recommendations according to individual preferences, geographic location or length of stay. Let us provide you with the best service possible. Please stop by personally or visit our website today.

DO CHARLESTON LIKE AN INSIDER

Sign up for the latest on all things Charleston with Insider Updates

Keeping up with Charleston's latest and greatest is a must. Discover the city's new hotspots and must-attend events. Enjoy specially curated packages, last-minute travel deals and guides to making the most of your trip – all delivered straight to your inbox. To sign up, visit charlestoncvb.com/blog

THE PALMETTO GUILD

There's no better way to get the real story on the city than through a knowledgeable tour guide. Those who are part of the Palmetto Guide are certified, having demonstrated proficiency on an exam administered by the City of Charleston. The test is based on competency of Carolina Lowcountry history, culture, and municipal regulations. What's more, Guild membership is far more than a stamp of approval. These professionals are committed to historical accuracy, to continuing education, and to providing an engaging experience for all those learning about Charleston.





MAKE IT YOUR FIRST STOP

While in the Charleston area visit one of four area Visitor Centers for information, tour and attraction tickets. Our visit planning staff hours are indicated beneath each location. Call 800.774.0006 for assistance in planning all aspects of your Charleston area visit.

Let us help you discover your perfect Charleston.

- *Purchase tickets for tours and attractions*
- *Book same-day hotel accommodations*
- *Obtain maps and brochures*
- *Receive one-on-one expert planning assistance*

CHARLESTON VISITOR CENTER

375 Meeting Street
800.774.0006

Hours: Daily, 8:30am – 5:00pm
Closed on Thanksgiving Day,
Christmas Day and New Year's Day

KIAWAH ISLAND VISITOR CENTER

4475 Betsy Kerrison Parkway
800.774.0006

Hours: M-F, 8:00am – 4:00pm
Closed Sa & Su, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas
Day and New Year's Day

MOUNT PLEASANT VISITOR CENTER

99 Harry M. Hallman, Jr. Boulevard
800.774.0006

Hours: Daily, 9:00am – 5:00pm
Closed on Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day
and New Year's Day

NORTH CHARLESTON VISITOR CENTER

4975-B Centre Point Drive
800.774.0006

Hours: M-Sa 10:00am – 4:00pm Closed Su
**Please note: Hours are subject to change.*
Closed on Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Eve,
Christmas Day and New Year's Day

COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES

CHARLESTON SCHOOL OF LAW

81 Mary St.
Charleston, SC 29403
charlestonlaw.edu

Where traditions meet opportunity - that is the Charleston School of Law. Contact us to arrange a tour before your next trip to Charleston.

THE CITADEL, THE MILITARY COLLEGE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

171 Moultrie St.
Charleston, SC 29409
citadel.edu

The Citadel was established in 1842 and is located on the Ashley River. Best known for its Corp of Cadets, which is one of the largest uniformed student bodies in the US.

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

St. Philip and George Sts.
Charleston, SC 29401
cofc.edu

Established in 1770 as the first municipal college in America. The present main building was designed by eminent Philadelphia architect William Strickland, built 1828.

CULINARY INSTITUTE OF CHARLESTON

Trident Technical College
North Charleston, SC 29406
culinaryinstituteofcharleston.com

The Culinary Institute of Charleston at Trident Technical College teaches the technical skills required to succeed in the highly competitive culinary and hospitality fields.

DORCHESTER COUNTY CAREER & TECHNOLOGY CENTER

507 School House Rd.
Dorchester, SC 29437
dcctc.org

Opened its doors to county high school students in 1972 and now has 16 programs designed to enable students to enter the workforce or pursue a college degree.

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF EDUCATION INNOVATION & STUDENT LIFE

45 Courtenay Dr., Ste. 213
Charleston, SC 29425
musc.edu

Founded in 1824 in Charleston, the Medical University of South Carolina (MUSC) is the oldest medical school in the South. It continues the tradition of excellence in education, research, and patient care.

TRIDENT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

7000 Rivers Ave., North Charleston, SC 29406
Charleston, SC 29406
tridenttech.edu

Trident Technical College offers more than 150 programs of study, multiple campuses and locations, and an online college.

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS

CHARLESTON GATEWAY

PO Box 20884
Charleston, SC 29413
charlestongateway.com

The most enduring publisher of visitor guides since 1955, Charleston Gateway gives you full circle exposure with multi-channel integration: print, web, social and video.

CHARLESTON METRO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

4922 O'Hear Avenue, Suite 101
Charleston, SC 29405
(843) 577-2510
charlestonchamber.org

M-F 8am-5pm. The Charleston Metro Chamber of Commerce is the catalyst for advancing our region's economy, improving our quality of life and enhancing our members' success.

DISCOVERY MAPS OF CHARLESTON

discoverymap.com

Discovery Maps are hand drawn maps to help the visitor to Charleston find the best places to stay, eat, shop, and play. Free to the visitor, 500,000 maps are produced and distributed to hotels, attractions, retail, and entertainment venues.

ISLE OF PALMS CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

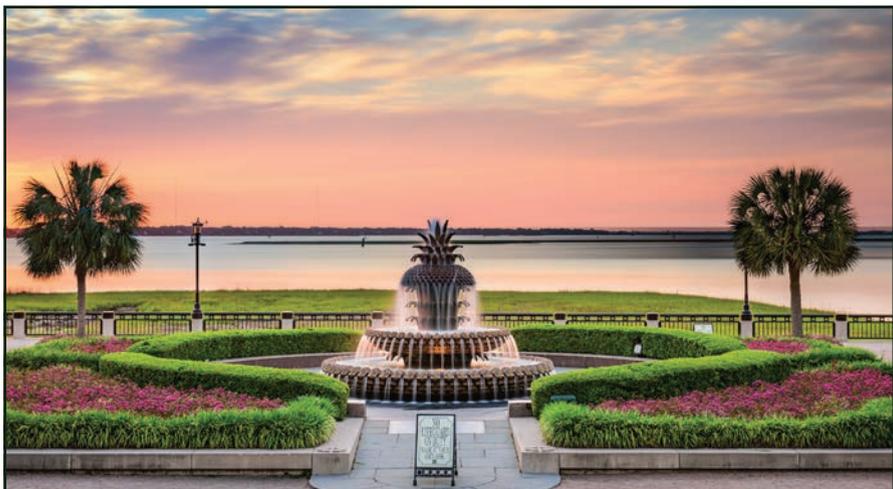
iopchamber.com

The Isle of Palms Chamber of Commerce advocates to advance commerce by serving residents and guests. Our vibrant island lifestyle is always in season!

MOUNT PLEASANT CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

P.O. Box 1635
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29465
mountpleasantchamber.org

Since 1992, we've been bringing together business leaders throughout the Mount Pleasant, SC community for mutually beneficial purposes.



Tour with the experts.



City of Charleston Certified Tour Guides
tourcharleston.org/palmetto-guild



13 AIRLINES

66 NONSTOP FLIGHTS

**YOUR FAVORITE DESTINATION TO
GET TO YOUR DESTINATIONS.**



CHARLESTON
INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

YOUR TRAVELS, OUR PLEASURE.

TRANSPORTATION: AIRLINES

ALASKA AIRLINES

alaskaair.com

ALLEGiant AIR

allegiantair.com

AMERICAN AIRLINES

aa.com

AVELO

aveloair.com

BREEZE AIRWAYS

flybreeze.com

DELTA

delta.com

FRONTIER

flyfrontier.com

JETBLUE

jetblue.com

SILVER AIRWAYS

silverairways.com

SOUTHWEST AIRLINES

southwest.com

SPIRIT AIRLINES

spirit.com

SUNCOUNTRY AIRLINES

suncountry.com

UNITED EXPRESS

united.com

TRANSPORTATION: CAR RENTALS

ALAMO

843.556.1255 alamo.com

AVIS

800.831.8000 avis.com

BUDGET

843.552.1771 budget.com

DOLLAR.

843.501.7163 dollar.com

ENTERPRISE

843.767.1109 enterprise.com

HERTZ

843.767.4550 hertz.com

NATIONAL

843.767.3078 nationalcar.com

THRIFTY

843.556.1255 thrifty.com

TRANSPORTATION: GROUND & WATER

AIRPORT LIMO-TAXI ASSOCIATION

PO Box 62526

North Charleston, SC 29418

800.750.1311

charleston-arrives.com

Outstanding service with a smile and clean, quality vehicles. Located at the airport's ground transportation booth, opposite the baggage claim area. Featuring no wait taxi.

CAROLINA LIMOUSINE AND COACH

4401 Piggly Wiggly Dr.

North Charleston, SC 29405

carolinalimo.com

Charleston's premier executive car & bus transportation for all leisure occasions. We offer the newest fleet in the Carolinas. Let us do the driving, give us a call today!

CARTA - CHARLESTON REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

36 John St.

Charleston, SC 29403

ridecarta.com

Public transportation system offers several ways to get around Charleston. Free to ride DASH. These shuttles run through-out the peninsula to major shops and attractions.

COASTAL LIMOUSINE OF CHARLESTON

3826 West Montague Ave.

North Charleston, SC 29418

coastallimocharleston.com

Locally owned and operated. Luxury sedans, SUVs, executive shuttles, buses, and limousine-style vehicles. Safety and customer service are our top priority!

DASH

3664 Leeds Ave.

North Charleston, SC 29405

ridecarta.com/maps-schedules/

Traveling in the downtown area? Use Our FREE DASH Shuttle! When it comes to getting around downtown, nothing is quicker than hoping on a DASH Shuttle.

GOING COASTAL TRANSPORTATION

5900 Rivers Avenue Suite Y
North Charleston, SC 29406
ridegct.com

Taking pride in getting our clients where they want to be on their schedule. 24/7 live reservation and flight tracking services. Let GCT take the guesswork out of your trip!

HUTCHINSON TRANSPORT

charlestonafricanamericantours.com

Providing top-notch limousine ground transport featuring sleek Mercedes Benz Sprinter Vans.

MARQUEE LIMO COMPANY

marqueelimoco.com

Marquee Limo is Charleston's only 5 Star rated transportation company. We have served the low country for 20 years with updated fleet ranging from sedans to 50 seat coaches.

SC EXPRESS - CHARLESTON

1011 C St. Andrews Blvd.
Charleston, SC 29407
scexpresscharleston.com

Refining luxury transportation. Let us insure each passenger receives top-rated safety, on-time reliability and the first-class luxury they deserve with a concierge's touch.

REAL ESTATE COMPANIES

DUNES PROPERTIES OF CHARLESTON

11 Fulton St.
Charleston, SC 29401
Real Estate Companies
800.476.8444
dunesproperties.com

Boutique real estate & vacation rental company serving the Charleston area since 1989 with offices in downtown Charleston, Folly Beach, IOP, Mt. Pleasant & Bohicket Marina.

HANDSOME PROPERTIES

53 Broad St.
Charleston, SC 29401
handsomeproperties.com

A boutique firm specializing in luxury historic downtown and Lowcountry waterfront property. Expert knowledge of the Charleston community, its history, architecture & culture.

KIAWAH ISLAND CLUB & REAL ESTATE

1 Kiawah Island Pkwy.
Kiawah Island, SC 29455
kiawahisland.com

Kiawah Island Club & Real Estate offers unparalleled properties and service. With an exclusive focus on Kiawah, we've helped over 12,700 families call this special place home.

KIAWAH RIVER

211 King St.
Charleston, SC 29401
kiawahriver.com

There's more than one way home to Kiawah River. Choose your path between Charleston and the beach. Live life along Kiawah River's 20 miles of waterfront homes and homesites.

PAM HARRINGTON EXCLUSIVES

4341 Betsy Kerrison Pkwy.
Johns Island, SC 29455
pamharringtonexclusives.com

Assisting discerning buyers for over 43 years in finding routes to the barrier island lifestyle. Representing Kiawah, Seabrook, Johns & Wadmalaw Islands & historic Charleston.

Live Outdoors from Sunrise to Sunset.

20 MILES OF WATERFRONT • NEW HOMES AND HOMESITES



KIAWAH RIVER

CHARLESTON SEA ISLANDS

South Carolina

KIAWAHRIVER.COM

3883 BETSY KERRISON PKWY, JOHNS ISLAND, SC 29455

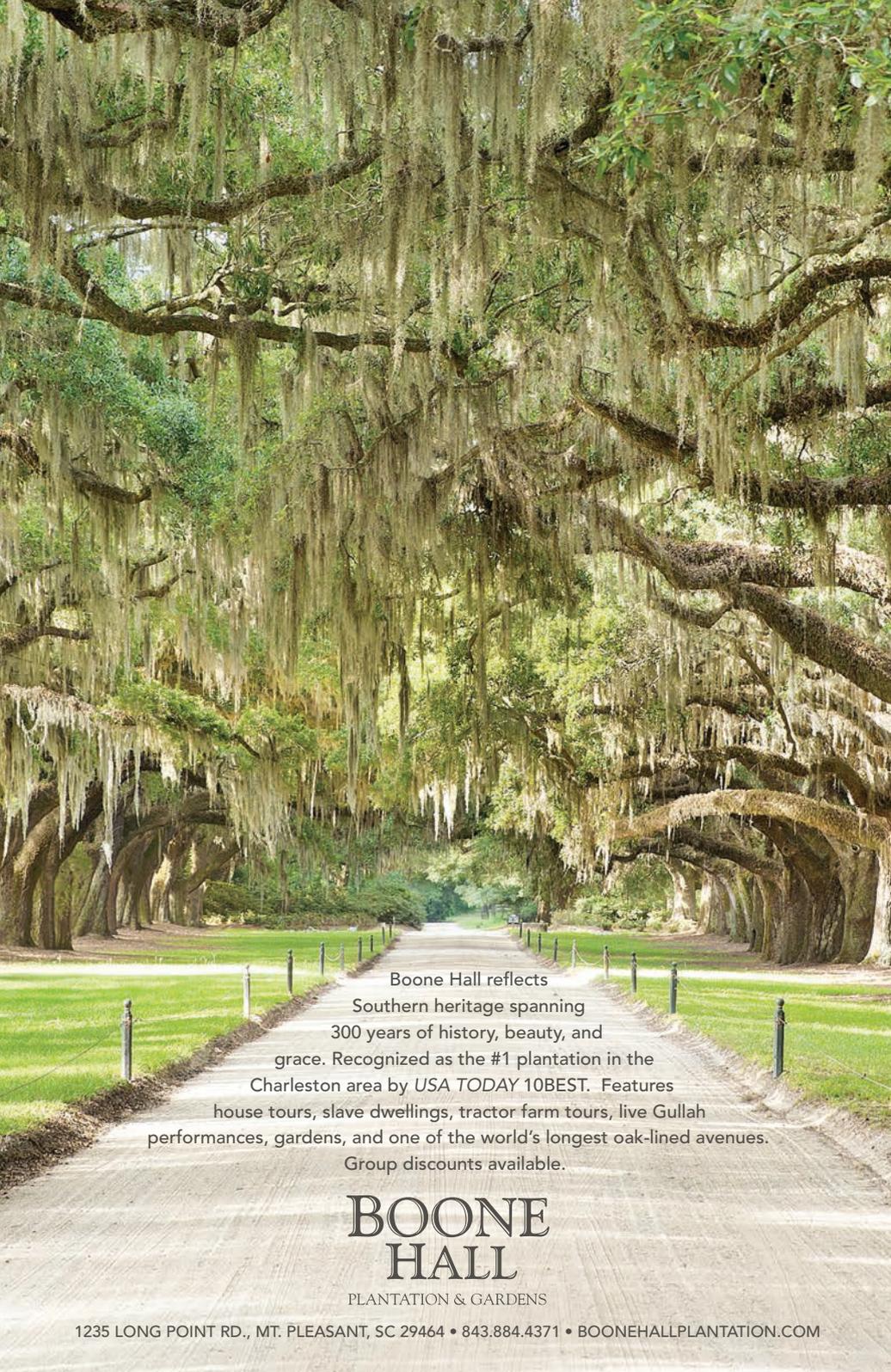
TEL: 843.868.4911

Obtain the Property Report required by Federal Law and read it before signing anything. No Federal or State agency has endorsed or judged the merits or value, if any, of the property. This is not intended to be an offer to sell nor a solicitation of offer to buy real estate in any jurisdiction where prohibited by law. Kiawah River is registered with the Massachusetts Board of Registration of Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen, 1000 Washington Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02118 and the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, 1700 G Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20552. For NY Residents: The complete offering terms for the sales of lots are in the CPS-12 application available from the sponsor, Kiawah River Investment (File No. CP19-0037). Pennsylvania Promotional Property License Number OL001175.

INDEX

Accommodations	31	Museums	130
Adventure Sporting Activities.....	178	Music.....	208
Airlines.....	301	Outlets.....	230
Annual Events	198,212, 213	Parks.....	114
Antiques	218	Plantations.....	138
Aquarium.....	112	Real Estate Companies.....	302
Art Galleries	204	Recreation	176
Attractions.....	111	Adventure Sporting Activities.....	178
Beach Rental Agencies	102	Bike Rentals & Tours	179
Beach Resorts	88	Canoe, Kayak, Paddleboarding.....	180
Beauty & Spas.....	246	Fishing Charters.....	181
Bed & Breakfasts.....	85	Marinas	182
Boat Charters	181	Sailing.....	182
Charter Vehicles.....	301	Tennis.....	182
Clothing.....	218	Water Parks.....	183
Comedy.....	207	Reservation Services.....	297
Cottages.....	85	Restaurants.....	248
Dining	248	Spas & Salons.....	246
Charleston	250	Shopping.....	216
Daniel Island.....	279	Specialty Products	230
Folly Beach	280	Specialty Shops.....	235
Isle of Palms.....	280	Sports.....	194
Johns Island.....	282	Tennis.....	182
Kiawah Island.....	283	Theater	210
Mt. Pleasant.....	285	Tours	146
North Charleston	288	African-American/Ethnic	148
Seabrook Island	290	Carriage.....	150
Sullivan's Island.....	290	Culinary.....	154
Summerville & Greater Charleston.....	290	Distillery & Brewery.....	156
Education Facilities.....	298	Inbound Tour Operators	158
Festivals & Events.....	212, 213	Motorized.....	158
Fishing Boats & Charters.....	181	Nature/Eco	160
Forts.....	118	Plantation.....	162
Gardens.....	138	Private Guides.....	162
Golf.....	184	Religious	163
Historic Homes & Buildings.....	120	Specialty Tours & Experiences.....	164
Historic Houses of Worship	126	Tour Packages	167
Hotels.....	34	Walking	168
Inns.....	78	Water.....	172
Jewelry.....	226	Tour Packages	167
Local Transportation.....	301	Transportation Services.....	301
Lodging	31	Vacation Rentals.....	102
Malls.....	230	Visitor Services.....	295
Marinas.....	182	Wellness/Health.....	248

This guide is not an all-inclusive listing of area businesses and attractions. All listed businesses are members of Explore Charleston. Explore Charleston cannot be held responsible for errors or omissions. All rates, event dates and prices are subject to change. The *Official Charleston Area Visitors Guide* is published by Explore Charleston, 375 Meeting St., Charleston, SC 29403. 843.853.8000. ExploreCharleston.com. ©2023 by Explore Charleston. All rights reserved.



Boone Hall reflects
Southern heritage spanning
300 years of history, beauty, and
grace. Recognized as the #1 plantation in the
Charleston area by USA TODAY 10BEST. Features
house tours, slave dwellings, tractor farm tours, live Gullah
performances, gardens, and one of the world's longest oak-lined avenues.
Group discounts available.

BOONE HALL

PLANTATION & GARDENS

1235 LONG POINT RD., MT. PLEASANT, SC 29464 • 843.884.4371 • BOONEHALLPLANTATION.COM

HOTEL
BENNETT
CHARLESTON



Joy is a standard amenity.